This bibliography provides a comprehensive listing of book and audio-visual materials of interest to, by, and about Black Americans. Annotations are given for a majority of the books and selections are marked if they are recommended for all libraries or for large libraries. Books are listed under subject headings including: Africa, art, Black Panther Party, cookery, fiction, military experience, poetry, regional studies, women, children's and young adult. Other media listed include: pamphlets, periodicals, posters, records, films, and filmstrips. There is an author index to all items. (DH)
A BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE BLACK AMERICAN

Prepared By
USAFE Library, FL 5600
Lindsey Air Station
W. Germany

Base Library, FL 5604
Wiesbaden Air Base
W. Germany

1 DECEMBER 1972
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**BOOKS**

- Africa .................................................. 1
- Art ..................................................... 3
- Bibliographies .......................................... 3
- Biography and Personal Narrative ....................... 4
- Black Panther Party .................................... 21
- Business, Employment and Economic Conditions ........ 21
- Civil Rights ........................................... 24
- Comprehensive Books .................................. 30
- Cookery ............................................... 30
- Drama .................................................. 31
- Education .............................................. 33
- Essays and Addresses .................................. 36
- Family .................................................. 38
- Fiction ................................................ 38
- Folklore and Humor .................................... 48
- History ............................................... 49
- Literature, Including Anthologies, History & Criticism 56
- Military Experience .................................... 61
- Music ................................................... 63
- Organizations ......................................... 66
- Poetry .................................................. 67
- Politics, Law and Suffrage .............................. 71
- Race Relations ......................................... 72
- Regional Studies ........................................ 78
- Religion ............................................... 79
- Segregation and Integration ............................. 80
- Slavery ................................................ 81
- Social Conditions ....................................... 85
- Social Science ......................................... 87
- Sports ................................................... 89
- Violence ............................................... 90
- Women .................................................. 91
- Miscellaneous ........................................... 92
- Children's ............................................. 93
- Young Adult ........................................... 109

**PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS AND GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE ITEMS** ........................................ 117
**PERIODICALS** ........................................... 121
**POSTERS** ............................................... 122
**CASSETTES** ............................................ 123
**RECORDS** .............................................. 125
**FILMS** ................................................ 131
**FILMSTRIPS** ........................................... 133
**AUTHOR-INDEX TO BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS AND GPO ITEMS** ................................. 135

OPR: DPSL
DISTRIBUTION: F; X: (see page 156)
### SOURCES OF REVIEWS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

**AL**... AMERICAN LIBRARIES. American Library Association. (Periodical)


**BL**... BOOKLIST. American Library Association. (Periodical)

**BRD**... BOOK REVIEW DIGEST. Wilson. (Periodical)


**CC**... CHILDREN'S CATALOG. Wilson.

**PC**... FICTION CATALOG. Wilson.

**JHSC**... JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY CATALOG. Wilson.

**LJ**... LIBRARY JOURNAL. Bowker. (Periodical)

**MCUSGP**... MONTHLY CATALOG OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. GPO (Periodical)

**PACAF**... BLACK LITERATURE. PACAF Basic Bibliographies for Base Libraries. CINC PACAF (DFMR)/Director, PACAF Libraries, APO San Francisco 96553.

**PLC**... PUBLIC LIBRARY CATALOG. Wilson.


**SHSC**... SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY CATALOG. Wilson.

**SLJ**... SCHOOL LIBRARY JOURNAL. Bowker. (Periodical)

**WLB**... WILSON LIBRARY BULLETIN. Wilson. (Periodical)
KEY TO RECOMMENDATIONS AND SYMBOLS FOUND
IN SCHOLASTIC AUDIO-VISUAL CATALOG

A..... Audio Cardalog (A*: very good, A++: excellent)

B..... Bro-Dart Foundation

BC... Baltimore County, Md, Board of Education Library Service - Phonograph
      Recordings for the School Library

C..... California Association of School Librarians, Junior High School
      Committee

CB... Chicago Board of Education - List of Approved Instructional
      Recordings

CE... Association for Childhood Education, International Childhood
      Education

N..... National Council of Teachers of English - An Annotated List of
      Recordings in the Language Arts

NY... New York City Board of Education - List of Approved Instructional
      Recordings and Tapes

P..... Philadelphia School Board

V..... Virginia Public School Libraries

** Recommended for all libraries.
* Recommended for account numbered or large libraries.
FOREWORD

The aim of this bibliography is to promote interest in books and other materials by and about the Black American. The book section includes annotations which should prove useful not only to librarians selecting books for purchase but also to patrons desiring a guideline in choosing reading materials.

A double asterisk has been used to identify books especially recommended for all libraries regardless of size, while a single asterisk indicates those books recommended for large or account numbered libraries.

Additional copies of this bibliography may be requested from HQ USAFE/DPSL, APO New York 09633.

John W. Bacon
Librarian
Base Library, FL 5604

Jane E. Gibish
Reference Librarian
USAFE Library, FL 5600
AFRICA

Clark, Leon E., ed.

*Davidson, Basil
This "text by an authority on Africa chronologically traces important events in the entire continent's political, social, economic, and religious history from earliest times to date." Booklist as quoted in PLC, p. 1080.

The author gives an account of the old civilizations in Africa, the medieval Iron-age cultures, the spread of Islam and Christianity, the explorations, the slave trade, the institutions of kingship and kinship, and the differentiation of the races. In the concluding chapters, he discusses the imperialist period of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, the growth of African nationalism, and the struggles for independence in the years after 1945." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 322.

The author explores "not only the large centralized states that once existed in Africa, but also the past of its simple village societies. The history of these societies is presented by taking examples from the present and weaving into them impressions and reflections gained from the wider story." Introduction as quoted in BRD, 1967, p. 321.

*Fanon, Frantz
"The book is divided into four sections that deal with the connection between violence and freedom in the context of colonial revolution, the difficulty of maintaining the purity of the revolutionary impulse after liberation, the significance of nationalism in newly independent states, and the question of culture in the nations born of revolution." Saturday Review as quoted in PLC, p. 143.

Hallett, Robin
AFRICA TO 1875: A MODERN HISTORY. Michigan, 1970. $8.95. BH. 72-83452.

Herskovits, Melville J.
AFRICA (Cont'd)


"A richly illustrated, comprehensive account of the history of the African continent from man's prehistoric origins to the current challenges of independence." Nancy R. Northrup. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 496.

July, Robert W.

**History of the African People.** Scribner, 1970. $15.00; pap. $6.95. BH. 74-93897.

Nkrumah, Kwame

**Africa Must Unite.** (Pan-Africanism. Africa-History, Ghana-History).

International, 1970. $6.95; pap. $2.45. BRD, 1963. 70-140209.


International, 1971. $7.50; pap. $3.25. BRD, 1957. PLC.

**Oliver, Roland A. and Fage, J.D.**


"Overall view of African history from the earliest times to the Pan-African meetings of Monrovia and Casablanca." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, 1963, p. 773.

Radin, Paul, and Sweeney, James J.


* Robins, Eric


Shinne, Margaret

**Ancient African Kingdoms.** St. Martin's, 1965. $4.95; pap. New American Library, $1.25. BH. 65-18634.

* West, Richard

**Back to Africa; A History of Sierra Leone and Liberia.** Holt, 1971. $6.95. BRD, 1971. 75-140788.

"(The author's) major theme is the failure of the 'Back to Africa' movement, as a faulty concept and an ineptly managed imperialistic tool, to bring 'civilization' to Africa and to ease the lot of blacks in England and America." Robert Koester. LJ as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1448.
1 December 1972

ART

*Chase, Judith Wragg


"This excellent study of the work of black artists and craftsmen from prehistoric Africa to Modern N. Y. belongs in all black studies and up-to-date art collections. Chase...presents a picture of the Afro-American's cultural heritage as a continuous stream in which circumstances, materials, themes, and formal motifs have provided elements of unity throughout." Jill Becker. LJ, 1 June 1972, p. 2078.

*Dover, Cedric

AMERICAN NEGRO ART. N.Y. Graphic, 1970. $12.00; pap. $5.95. PLC. 60-51364.

"An exceptional survey, both in text and illustrations, of the American Negro artist from colonial times to the present." Chicago as quoted in PLC, p. 584.

Fax, Elton C.


Lewis, Samella & Waddy, Ruth G.

BLACK ARTISTS ON ART. Contemporary Crafts, dist. by Ritchie. Vol 1, $14.50; pap. $7.50. Vol 2, $12.50; pap. $4.95. LJ, 1 April 1972, p. 1308.

Porter, James A.

MODERN NEGRO ART. Arno, 1969 (1943). $10.00; pap. $2.95. 69-18593.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES


"...Includes more than 4000 entries arranged in paragraph form with annotations which are descriptive rather than critical." Erwin K. Welsch. LJ, 1 Nov 1971, p. 3591.

Dickinson, Donald


Hatch, James V.


Haywood, Charles

BIBLIOGRAPHIES (Cont'd)

McPherson, James M. and others
BLACKS IN AMERICA; BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ESSAYS. Doubleday, 1971. $8.95.
BL, 15 Feb 1972, p. 470. 70-164723.

*Miller, Elizabeth W., comp.
THE NEGRO IN AMERICA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Harvard, 1970. $10.00; pap. 4.95.
"First published 1966....Subject coverage has been expanded under black
history and social institutions, and to economic, political, and educational
conditions. New sections on music, literature, and the arts have been

*Porter, Dorothy B., comp.
THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. U.S. Lib of
Congress (for sale by the Superintendent of Documents), 1970. $3.25.
"Entries are arranged alphabetically by author under broad subject
headings that reveal the Negro's part in numerous aspects of American
life, culture and history." Note to the user as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp.,
p. 2.

*Salk, Erwin A., ed.
A LAYMAN'S GUIDE TO NEGRO HISTORY. McGraw, 1967. $6.95. BH. PLC,
A sourcebook for information on black history. Includes a listing of
prominent blacks and important dates. Books, pamphlets, articles, paper-
back books, recommended reading for children and young adults, phonograph
records, film strips, organizations and libraries are listed for their
information on the history of the Black American.

Welsch, Erwin K.
NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES: A RESEARCH-GUIDE. Indiana, 1965. $5.00;

Wolsoley, Roland E.

BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE

*Adams, Russell L.
"The first three chapters of the book--African Heritage, Early American
History, and from the Civil War Forward--present a succinct over-view
of African-American contributions, and biographies of the most important
contributors. The balance of the 175 biographies are grouped by area of
Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 920.

#Alexander, Rae Pace, comp.
YOUNG AND BLACK IN AMERICA. Random, 1970. $3.95. BRD, 1971. 70-117005.
"The year's outstanding book about the black experience....The time, place and people covered range from Frederick Douglass in Baltimore of the early 1800's to David Parks, a Vietnam veteran on his way home." N.Y. Times Book Review as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 17.

#Anderson, Marian
MY LORD, WHAT A MORNING: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Viking, 1956. $5.75. PLC.
SHSC. 56-8111.
"Sharing with us both her personal and professional life, the famous contralto tells with sincerity and simplicity the story of her long struggle to become a concert singer, explains her feeling about race prejudice, and expresses her hopes for the future of the Negro." Chicago as quoted in PLC, p. 657.

#Angelou, Maya
I KNOW WHY THE CAGED BIRD SINGS. Random, 1969. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $1.25.
PLC, 1970 Supp. 73-85598.
"Dancer Maya Angelou tells of her painful childhood and adolescence. Raised by her grandmother, molested by a boarder as a child, an unwed mother in her teens, she grew out of her childhood fantasy that she was an enchanted white girl, to the mature acceptance of herself she holds today." Open Shelf as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 85.

#Archer, Jules
ANGRY ABOLITIONIST: WILLI LLOYD GARRISON. Messner, 1969. $3.64.
"Attacked and vilified, Garrison stuck to his ideals in his nonviolent crusade for women's rights and freedom of the slaves. His insistence that morality is more important than legality will appeal to youth today." E. M. Graves. Commonweal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 38.

#Bailey, Pearl
THE RAW PEARL. Harcourt, 1968. $5.75; pap. Pocket Books, $0.95. BRD, 1968. 67-11963.
"In this frank story of her life, Pearl Bailey expresses her hard-driving ambition, aggressiveness, and never-say-die exuberance, coupled with her serious attitude toward her work..." W. H. Matthews. Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 55.

**Baldwin, James
NOBODY KNOWS MY NAME: MORE NOTES OF A NATIVE SON. Dial, 1961. $5.95; pap. Dell, $0.60. RH. PACAF. PLC. 61-11596.
"From notes taken over...(a number of) years, Baldwin comments frankly
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

on such topics as fellow authors, Norman Mailer and Richard Wright, his
days as an expatriate in Paris, the Negro in Europe, a portrait of Harlem." Cincinnati as quoted in PLC, p. 156.

#Bennett, Lerone
NOTE OF A NATIVE SON. Dial, 1963. $4.95; pap. Beacon Pr, $2.45. PLC 64-115.
"The author's essays depicting the Negro experience in America and Europe." PLC, p. 156.

#Bennett, Lerone
WHAT MANNER OF MAN: A BIOGRAPHY OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. Johnson, Chicago, 1968. $5.95; pap. $0.95. PLC SHSC. 68-5925.
"The author recalls Martin Luther King from his childhood, education, accomplishments as a Baptist minister, his leadership in the Negro Civil Rights movement, his winning the 1964 Nobel Peace Prize to the tragic end of his life in 1968." PLC, p. 92.

Bishop, James Alonso

#Bontemps, Arna, comp.
"A collection of autobiographies written by slaves. Contents: The slave narrative; An American genre, by A. Bontemps; The life Olaudah Equiano; or Gustavus Vassa, the African written by himself; The fugitive blacksmith; or, Events in the history of James W. C. Pennington, pastor of a Presbyterian church, New York, formerly a slave in the state of Maryland; Running a thousand miles for freedom; or, The escape of William and Ellen Craft from slavery." Book Review Digest as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 920.

#Botkin, Benjamin A., ed.
"The experiences, philosophy, and folklore of this group of old people (ages of those interviewed ranged from 75 to 105) looking back on a life lived part slave and part free become under skillful editorial integration illuminating social history and permanent literature." Saturday Review of Literature as quoted in PLC, p. 181.

#Brathwaite, Edward R.
TO SIR, WITH LOVE. Prentice-Hall, 1960. $4.95; pap. Pyramid, $0.75. PLC. 60-6422.
"The appealing, thoughtful recollections of a cultured young Negro from British Guiana who taught in a school for difficult teen-agers in London." Chicago as quoted in PLC, p. 968.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE  (Cont'd)

Brawley, Benjamin G., ed.

*Breitman, George
"The author argues that Malcolm X 'cannot be understood unless his leadership phase be divided into three: The dependent period under Black Muslim (Elijah) Muhammad; the independent period (50 weeks), the first three months characterized by earnest gropings for what he stood; and the final period, June 1964 to February 1965, of growing into a mature leader." Choice as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 158.

Broderick, Francis L.
W.E.B. DUBoIS: NEGRO LEADER IN A TIME OF CRISIS. Stanford, 1959. $6.75; pap. $2.95. BH. 59-7422.

*Brown, Claude
"The autobiography of the childhood and adolescence of a Negro in Harlem in the forties and fifties. A member of stealing and fighting gangs, living in an environment of violence and drugs and being in and out of Bellevue Hospital, Warwick, and Wiltwyck School for delinquents, he managed to surmount his slum background, and graduate from Howard University." Publishers as quoted in PLC, p. 969.

Brown, H. Rap
DIE, NIGGER, DIE. Dial, 1969. $3.95; pap. $1.95. BH. 77-76969.

Brown, Jimmy, with Cope, Myron
OFF MY CHEST. Doubleday, 1964. $5.50. BH. 64-22317.

Campanella, Roy
IT'S GOOD TO BE ALIVE. Little, Brown, 1959. $6.95. BH. 59-11889.

*Carisella, P.J. and Ryan, James W.
"The authors, who carefully document and verify the facts and add complementary details, have succeeded in painting a gripping picture of war-torn France and in recording the life of a unique personality." Robert H. Henderson. LJ, 1 Oct 1972, p. 3142.

Carson, Sonny
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

*Charters, Samuel


"The history of important bluesmen is given along with a description of their playing and singing styles." Library Journal as quoted in PLC, p. 667.

*Chisholm, Shirley


"The author describes 'her life, her career, her opinions of the political scene in the United States, and her thoughts on some of the major issues of our...time.'" Saturday Review as quoted in ERD, 1971, p. 242.

Christopher, Maurine


**Clarke, John H., ed.


*Cleaver, Eldridge

_Eldridge Cleaver: Post-Prison Writings and Speeches._ Random, 1969. $5.95; pap. $1.95. PLC, 1969 Supp. 77-76279.


**


"In a collection of essays and open letters written from California's Folsom State Prison, the author, an Afro-American...writes about the forces which shaped his life." Book Review Digest as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 14.

**Cole, Maria with Louie Robinson


"A warm, vivid story of a 'gentle man.' This is rather the sort of contemporary portrait that makes a popular, almost legendary, personality come alive, and on which future scholars can draw." Elizabeth B. Bailey. LJ, 15 Jan 1972, p. 200.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

Conroy, Jack and Bontemps, Arna
ANY PLACE BUT HERE. Hill and Wang, 1966. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BH.
BRD, 1966. SHSC. 66-15898.

*Cunningham, Virginia
$10.00. BH. SHSC. 74-79954.
"An inspiring biography of an outstanding Negro poet....Well written and
a fitting tribute." Booklist as quoted in SHSC, p. 308.

**Cutler, John H.
ED BROOKE: BIOGRAPHY OF A SENATOR. Bobbs, 1972. LJ, 15 Sept 1972,
p. 2831. 72-80809.
The author describes "Brooke's early lean years, his educational
background, his early defeats for political office, his emergence as a leader of the
GPO in Massachusetts, his election as Senator, his arrival as a national
political figure, and his political future, particularly his chances to

Dance, Stanley
68-26436.

David, Jay, comp.
BLACK DEFIANCE; BLACK PROFILES IN COURAGE. Morrow, 1972. Paper-covered
boards with cloth backbone. $6.95. BL, 1 July 1972, p. 928. 70-170245.

**_________, ed.
68-26436.
"In this anthology, 19 Negro Americans recount what it was like to be
a black child in white America....We hear from one of Thomas Jefferson's
slaves, from the militant ex-slave abolitionist, Frederick Douglass,
from Booker T. Washington...Richard Wright, Dick Gregory, Ethel Waters
and others. Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, 1969, p. 88.

and Crane, Elaine, eds.
LIVING BLACK IN WHITE AMERICA. Morrow, 1971. $6.95. BL, 15 Nov 1971,
p. 271. 75-142400.

*Davis, Sammy Jr.
YES I CAN. Farrar, 1965. $7.95; pap. $0.95. BH. PLC. SHSC. 64-11456.
"An autobiography of an angry young man determined to win complete
acceptance from a hostile world by sheer excellence—as a night club
performer and TV, film, and musical star." Publisher as quoted in
PLC, p. 977.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

Decker, Sunny
AN EMPTY SPOON. Harper, 1969. $4.95; pap. $0.95. BRD, 1969.

*Douglass, Frederick
"The relevancy of (these) speeches to today's problems is such that it often seems as if Douglass were a contemporary speaker. The use of violence in achieving ends, the North's complicity in maintaining discrimination, the establishing of Negro political organizations, and the Negro's role as an American soldier are only a few of the topics sure to engage the interest of many young people." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 350.

*MY BONDATE AND MY FREEDOM. Arco, 1968. $14.50; pap. $3.95. PLC. 68-28994.
"In this autobiography Douglass retells his life as a slave and his early years in the abolitionist movement." Publisher as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 92.

Drotning, Phillip T.
UP FROM THE GHETTO. Cowles, 1970. $5.95; pap. Washington Sq. Pr., $0.95. BH. 70-90066.

*DuBois, William E.B.
"Completed in 1960 when DuBois was past ninety, this book gives an account of his life in the Negro movement ...(and) includes sections on his travels in Russia and China and his harassment as a political suspect during the McCarthy years." Harper as quoted in OLC, 1969 Supp., p. 93.


Emanuel, James A.
LANGSTON HUGHES. Twayne, 1967. $4.95. PACAF. 67-24764.

Evers, Charles and Halsell, Grace

*Evers, Mrs. Medgar
"The widow of the NAACP leader slain in 1963 gives a picture of 'the childhood
and youth of her husband, of his parents, (and) of the life of sharecroppers, including the six-month schools for children which opened only after the cotton had been harvested." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1967, p. 411.

Farr, Finis
BLACK CHAMPION: THE LIFE AND TIMES OF JACK JOHNSON. Fawcett, 1969. pap. $0.75. BH. 64-13631.

Farrison, William E.

Farrison, Blanche E.
COUNTEE CULLEN AND THE NEGRO RENAISSANCE. Dodd, 1966. $5.00; pap. Apollo, $1.95. PACAF. PLC. 66-24265.

**Forman, James
"Forman graphically describes encounters with racism as manifested in our society's educational, political, and social institutions." Erwin K. Welsch. LJ, 1 Jan 1972, p. 57.


*Freedomways, editors
BLACK TITAN: W.E.B. DU BOIS. Beacon, 1970. $7.50; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1971. PACAF. 72-119675.
"(This is an) excellent collection of the many diverse works of the late prolific black writer." Choice as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 124.

Fuller, Hoyt W.
JOURNEY TO AFRICA. Third World Pr., 1971. $4.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 865. 72-171224.

Garvey, Marcus
PHILOSOPHY AND OPINIONS OF MARCUS GARVEY. Atheneum, 1969. pap. $4.95. BH. 69-19115.

Geismar, Peter

Gibson, Bob with Pepe, Phil
FROM GHETTO TO GLORY: THE STORY OF BOB GIBSON. Prentice-Hall, 1968. $6.95; pap. Popular Lib., $0.75. BH. 68-30699.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

Golden, Jeffrey
72-168551.

*Gregory, Dick
NIGGER: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Dutton, 1964. $4.95; pap. $0.75. BH.
BRD, 1964. 64-11067.
"It is Dick Gregory's intention in his autobiography, Nigger, to take
that bludgeon of a word and do what he can to end its power to main. He
is among those in all sections of the movement who are engaged in
changing a system where a white man can destroy a black man with a single
word, Nigger." Book Week as quoted in BRD, 1964, p. 500.

*THE SHADOW THAT SCARES ME. Doubleday, 1968. $4.95; pap. $0.75. PLC,
"The Negro comedian 'explores his attitudes toward life in this country
in a series of ten essays which he terms prophetic sermons.'" Open

*Gregory, Susan
HEY, WHITE GIRL! Norton, 1970. $4.95; pap. Lancer, $0.95. BRD, 1970.
SHSC, 71 Supp. 79-90978.
"This is Miss Gregory's diary of the year her family spent at the
Ecumenical Institute in Chicago and of her experiences as the only white-
student at John Marshall High School, a ghetto West Side school."

**Griffin, John
BLACK LIKE ME. Houghton, 1961. $4.95; pap. Lancer, $0.75. PLC SHSC:
61-5368.
"The author, 'who is white, a Catholic, and a Texan, conceived and carried
out the unusual notion of blackening his skin with a newly developed
pigment drug and travelling through the Deep South as a Negro.'" New
Yorker as quoted in PLC, p. 159.

Handy, William C.
FATHER OF THE BLUES: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Macmillan (Collier Books), 1941.
pap. $1.95. BH. 41-12162.

*Hansberry, Lorraine
TO BE YOUNG, GIFTED AND BLACK: THE WORLD OF LORRAINE HANSBERRY IN HER
"This is the text for...successful Off Broadway production...bits and
pieces of her plays, her letters, her autobiography, her journals, and
other writings—and if from time to time the book strikes one as patchy,
on the whole it does make good reading and good theater." LJ as quoted
in PACAF, p. 10.
Harris, Sheldon H.


"The book is divided into three sections, with a biographical portion describing Cuffe's rise to moderate affluence in Massachusetts, his involvement with the Religious Society of Friends, and his eventual immersion in the effort to remove free blacks to Africa." Norman Lederer. LJ, 15 April 1972, p. 1423.

Haskins, Jim

*Diary of a Harlem Schoolteacher.* Grove, 1969. $4.95; paper. Grove, $0.95. BRD, May 1970. 75-101385.

Hayford, Fred K.


Fred Kwesi Hayford is the former chief information officer of the Republic of Ghana in the United States. "Hayford, although increasingly cognizant of his common heritage with American blacks is also clearly aware of the differences between black African culture and its Afro-American equivalent, owing to dissimilar historical experiences." Norman Lederer. LJ, 1 Oct 1972, p. 3135.

Hedgeman, Anna


Hoexter, Corinne K.


Holt, Rackham


"Biography of one of the outstanding Negroes of modern times, who was born in slavery, and at death, had attained distinction as an educator and scientist, director of the department of agricultural science, Tuskegee Institute." SHSC, p. 302.


"The biography of a woman who devoted her entire life to improving the education and social position of the Negro." Chicago as quoted in PL, p. 966.

Horne, Lena

*Lena.* Doubleday, 1965. $6.95; paper. $0.75. SHSC. 65-18388.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE  (Cont'd)

**Hughes, Langston
I WONDER AS I WANDER. Hill and Wang, 1964. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BRD, 1957. 64-72265.
"This volume contains an account of (Hughes') journeys thru Russia, Spain, China, and Japan, as well as some incidents of his poetry readings in this country." BRD, 1957, p. 440.

*Jackson, George
"The first half of the book is in the form of a position paper and the balance, a collection of letters... As an expression of rage and despair Jackson's 'bloody words' need to be heard and understood." Morton Bard. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 892.


*Jackson, Mahalia
MOVIN' ON UP. Hawthorn, 1966. $5.95; pap. Avon, $0.75. BRD, 1967. 66-22315.
"This is an as-told-to autobiography of the famous gospel singer... (and) covers the details of (her)... life from her childhood in New Orleans to Chicago where she migrated and later gained international fame." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1967, p. 663.

Jamal, Hakim A.

Johnson, James W.
ALONG THIS WAY: THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY. Viking, 1933. $7.95; pap. $2.25. BH. 33-29189.

Jones, Cleon
CLEON. Coward, 1970. $5.95. BRD, 1970. 78-113524.

*Jones, Max and Chilton, John
"... This superb book is a great source of anecdotes, reminiscences, and historical data..." Dean Tudor. LJ, 15 Jan 1972, p. 200.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont’d)

Keegan, Frank L.

*King, Coretta S.

Lacy, Leslie A.

Lincoln, Charles E. ed.

Lokos, Lionel

**Malcolm X and Haley, Alex
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MALCOLM X. Grove Pr., 1966. $7.50; pap. $1.25. BH. PACAF. PLC. SHSC. 65-27331.
"This autobiography, written just before the assassination of Black Muslim leader Malcolm Little, better known as Malcolm X, 'describes in extraordinary detail the career and motives of a man who was by no means merely the hatemonger portrayed in the American press. Malcolm was a rough-cut diamond, certainly, but he had many facets, none of them dull, and great strengths as well as great ambitions.'" Book of the Month Club News as quoted in PLC, p. 160.

Marshall, Herbert and Stock, Mildred

Mays, Benjamin E.

Mays, Willie
WILLIE MAYS: MY LIFE IN AND OUT OF BASEBALL. Dutton, 1966. $5.95. BH. 66-1154.

**Meltzer, Milton
"Langston Hughes was more than just a writer, more than just a Negro pioneer;
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE  (Cont'd)

he was a voice of the common man, and his biographer has done him ample justice in a stirring book." Zena Sutherland. Saturday Review as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 914.

**Metcalf, George R.
Includes biographical material about such famous individuals as Martin Luther King, Jr., W.E.B. DuBois, Edward Brooke, Malcolm X and Eldridge Cleaver.

BRD, May 1972. 77-167558.

Miller, Floyd
AHDOOLO! THE BIOGRAPHY OF MATTHEW A HENSON. Dutton, 1963. $5.50. BH.
63-15771.

**Miller, William R.
"Out of an intimate friendship, the author has written 'a simple, suspenseful, unfailingly humane narrative about a remarkable, brief life and a chronicle of the main events of the King-oriented civil-rights movement.'" N. Y. Times Book Review as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 97.

Moore, Archie and Leonard Pearl
LJ, 1 Nov 1971, p. 3631. 76-163398.

**Nadelson, Regina
"The author...carefully investigated Davis' background and interviewed her family, her friends, and people who influenced her intellectual development (such as Professor Herbert Marcuse)." Norman Lederer.

Nagler, Barney
LJ, 1 May 1972, p. 1736. 71-183089.

**Neary, John
JULIAN BOND: BLACK REBEL. Morrow, 1971. $5.95. 71-142398.
"A biography of the member of the Georgia State legislature who was the first black man in history to be nominated for the vice-presidency of the United States." BRD, 1971, p. 995.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

Nugent, John Peer
LJ, 1 Sept 1971, p. 2630. 73-149808.

Oates, Stephen B.
$10.00. BH. 77-95979.

Owens, Jesse
$5.95; pap. Pocket Books, $0.95. B&R, Aug 1970. 73-106343.

        with Paul Neimark
71-182956.

Parks, Gordon
CHOICE OF WEAPONS. Harper, 1966. $6.95; pap. Noble, $0.75. BH.
BRD, 1966. PACAF. 64-25119.
"This is an excellent introduction to what it must have been like to be
black and ambitious—and poor—in the America of a generation ago, when
nearly every door was sealed to Negroes as never before, or since American

Patterson, Floyd
$4.95. BH. 62-15657.

Patterson, William L.
THE MAN WHO CRIED GENOCIDE. International Pubs., 1971. $6.95; pap. New

*Powell, Adam Clayton, Jr.
$6.95. 72-163587.
"The author, who served as Congressman from Harlem between 1945 and 1970,
describes his personal life, his marriages, his trial for income tax
evasion, his ministry as pastor of the Abyssinian Baptist Church and his
efforts to aid civil rights legislation." BRD, 1971, p. 1092.

**Redding, Jay Saunders
$6.95. PLC. 58-6647.
A history of black Americans from slavery to the school integration
controversy. Told in terms of the individual Negroes who played parts

Reeves, Donald
NOTES OF A PROCESSED BROTHER. Pantheon, 1972. $8.95. LJ, 15 April, 1972,
p. 1425. 75-162564.
BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE (Cont'd)

*Richardson, Ben
GREAT AMERICAN NEGROES. T.Y. Crowell, 1956. $4.50. PLC. 56-9803.
"Contents: Louis Armstrong; Marian Anderson; Duke Ellington; Dean Dixon;
William Grant Still; Katherine Dunham; Bill 'Bojangles' Robinson; Richmond
Barthe; Jacob Lawrence; Langston Hughes; Richard Wright; James Weldon
Johnson," and others. PLC, p. 950.

Robeson, Paul
HERE I STAND. Beacon, 1971. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BL, 15 Nov 1971, p. 278.
LJ, 1 Nov 1971, p. 360. 70-159847.

Robinson, Frank

Robinson, Sugar Ray
SUGAR RAY. Viking, 1970. $6.95; pap. New American Library, $0.95. BH.
69-18799.

Russell, Bill
GO UP FOR GLORY. Noble and Noble, 1966. pap. $0.75. BH. 66-14593.

**Schulberg, Budd
LOSER AND STILL CHAMPION: MUHAMMAD ALI. Doubleday, 1972. $5.95.
76-176351.
"Schulberg portrays Ali as a gregarious boxer who is an allegorical hero
to most blacks. The climax of the book is the Ali-Frazier fight, and
Schulberg handles it adeptly, as expected." James E. Buck. LJ, 1 April
1972, p. 1342.

Selby, Earl and Selby, Mirian
ODYSSEY: JOURNEY THROUGH BLACK AMERICA. Putnam, 1971. $7.95. BL, 1 Dec

Spencer, Samuel R.
BOOKER T. WASHINGTON AND THE NEGRO'S PLACE IN AMERICAN LIFE. Little,
Brown, 1955. $5.00; pap. $2.75. BH. 55-7476.

*Thorndrugh, Emma L. ed.
BOOKER T. WASHINGTON. Prentice-Hall, 1969. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1969.
"A selection of writings by and about (the Negro leader) is presented,
after a brief biography, under various headings, among them Washington
viewed by whites and Negroes, and Washington's place in history." Library
Journal as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 1304.

**
T. THOMAS FORTUNE: MILITANT JOURNALIST. Chicago, 1972. $12.50. LJ,
15 May 1972, p. 1804. 73-175505.
"The definitive study of one of the most neglected figures in the history
of the black experience in the late 19th and early 20th centuries."

Thorpe, Earl E.
79-130027.

Toback, James L.
JIM: THE AUTHOR'S SELF-CENTERED MEMOIR ON THE GREAT JIM BROWN. Doubleday,
1971. $4.95. BRD, June 1971. 77-131108.

Toppin, Edgar A.
$7.95; pap. $4.95. BRD, 1971. 70-107402.

Tucker, David M.
LIEUTENANT LEE OF BEALE STREET. Vanderbilt Univ., 1971. $7.95. LJ,
15 Dec 1972, p. 4089. 76-157743.
"This is a candid and vibrant political biography of Lt. George Washington
Lee, a Mississippi-born black who moved to Memphis and played the
Establishment game with a full understanding of the milieu in which his
ambitions were realised." Hubert Humphrey. LJ, 15 Dec 1971, p. 4089.

Ullman, Victor
$9.95. BRD, 1971. 73-1418977.
"Delaney was born in one of the free Negro households in Charles Town in
1812. Although he worked hard for a black state in Africa, he accepted
a commission as a major in the Civil War in the cause of emancipation." LJ as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1392.


Vance, Samuel
69-14710.
"The author, now a civilian, served as an infantry sergeant in Vietnam,
where he won the Silver Star and the Purple Heart. He is also—or perhaps
first of all—a Georgia-born Negro who regarded near-perfect combat
performance as a chance for a black American to prove himself to white

Washington, Booker T.
UP FROM SLAVERY. Doubleday, 1933. $5.50; pap. Dell, $0.50. BH.
SHSG, 1966 Supp. PLC. JHSC.
"The classic autobiography of the man who, though born in slavery, educated
himself and went on to found Tuskegee Institute." N. Y. Public Library as quoted in PLC, p. 1030.
Webb, Constance


White, Walter


Whitmore, Terry


Williams, John A.


"A good introduction to the man who wrote powerful fiction about black America before it became a genre. Crisply sketched, it is also a history of bigotry here and abroad." LJ, 15 April 1971, p. 1432.

Williams, Roger M.


"In addition to an extended essay on Julian Bond, Williams offers short essays on 'Aunt Jane' Bond (a slave and nurse) and James Bond (minister and educator) and a longer piece on Horace Mann Bond (scholar and university president)." Jack Forman. LJ, 15 Feb 1972, p. 677.

Wormley, Stanton and Fenderson, L., ed.

**MANY SHADES OF BLACK.** Morrow, 1969. $7.95. BH. 69-14234.

**Wright, Richard**


"The author has written here 'the story of his own boyhood in a Southern town and of his progress to the North.' It is interesting and valid testimony, much of it, of abuses the Negro race has endured and of the emotional responses usually concealed." American News of Books as quoted in PLC, p. 1034.

Yetman, Norman R., ed.


Young, A.S.

BLACK PANTHER PARTY

**Foner, Philip S., ed.**

THE BLACK PANthers SPEAK. Lippincott, 1970. $6.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1971. 76-134927.

"Collection of speeches and writings excerpted from the party newspaper, The Black Panther. The platform, and rules are included..." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 437.

Keating, Edward M.

FREE HUEY! Ramparts, 1971. $6.95; pap. Dell, $0.95. BRD, 1971. 79-144055.

Major, Reginald

A PANTHER IS A BLACK CAT. Morrow, 1971. $5.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1971. 72-135146.

"(The author) chronicles the work of the Huey Newtons, the Eldridge Cleavers, the Stokely Carmichaels and the host of names that have made the headlines in the past five years. It is a story that is truly frightening and yet remarkably necessary." Best Sellers as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 886.

Marine, Gene

BLACK PANTHERS. New American Library, 1969. pap. New American Library, $0.95. BH.

*Moore, Gilbert*

A SPECIAL RAGE. Harper, 1971. $6.95; pap. $2.75. BRD, 1971. 70-138750.

The author presents a "study of the Black Panther Party... (as well as) of the Panther leaders and the Huey Newton murder trial." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 965.

Newton, Huey P.


"In these articles and position papers, Newton describes and explains at length the important changes that have been effected by the Black Panthers over the past several years." LJ, 15 June 1971, p. 2170.

Schanche, Don A.


BUSINESS EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

*Blumrosen, Alfred W.*


"Blumrosen, a law professor at Rutgers University who has worked with
governmental agencies involved in employment discrimination, has written a scholarly and readable analysis of the major issues relating to racial discrimination in employment. L. F. Buckley. America as quoted in ERD, 1971, p. 131.

Cross, Theodore L.
"The author describes in detail why the black ghetto is almost entirely outside the national economy. He goes on to offer many practical ideas on how American business can help black entrepreneurs establish successful businesses and how white and black businessmen can cooperate in creating wealth and jobs in the ghetto." Library Journal as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 22.

Dunbar, Anthony

Ferman, Louis A., ed.
NEGROES AND JOBS: A BOOK OF HEADINGS. Michigan, 1968. $9.00; pap. $5.25. BRD, 1968. 67-25340.
"A collection of 30-odd articles, most previously published, all written since 1960, covering the economic situation of Negroes in the U. S...." Choice as quoted in ERD, 1968, p. 417.

Fortune Editors

Ginsberg, Eli, ed.

Henderson, William L. and Ledebur, L.C.
"Focusing on various methods designed to stimulate and accelerate the participation of blacks in the economy, (the authors) conclude with a set of specific recommendations for a new urban policy, and emphasize that the alternatives chosen represent 'crucial crossroads in the future of American social philosophy and practice.'" Paula-T. Kaufman. LJ, 15 Feb 1971, p. 630.

Holland, Jerome H.
The author writes "about the black ladder to success. He feels the first rung is education: 'The key to equal opportunity is education and training.'" Library Journal as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 20.
BUSINESS, EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS (Cont’d)

Jacobson, Julius, ed.
pap. Doubleday, $1.95. BH. 68-12042.

*Jones, Edward H.
BLACKS IN BUSINESS. Grosset, 1971. $5.95. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 870.
77-158743.
This book "is both a history of blacks in business and an instruction
manual for blacks planning to start out." Morton R. Brown. LJ, 1 March
1972, p. 870.

Josey, E. J., ed.
THE BLACK LIBRARIAN IN AMERICA. Scarecrow, 1970. $7.50. LJ, 15 March
1971, p. 937. 79-17850.

Kain, John F.
$5.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1970. 70-90970.

Krislov, Samuel
THE NEGRO IN FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT: THE QUEST FOR EQUAL OPPORTUNITY.

*Lecky, Robert S.
BLACK MANIFESTO: RELIGION, RACISM, AND REPARATIONS. Sheed, 1969. $5.00;
pap. $2.45. PLC, 1970 Supp. 78-98090.
"On Sunday, May 4, 1969 the services at Manhattan's Riverside Church were
interrupted by black activist James Forman...(who) presented demands for
reparations of $500 million, later raised to $3 billion, from 'Christian
white churches and Jewish synagogues.'" Library Journal as quoted in

Light, Ivan H.
ETHNIC ENTERPRISE IN AMERICA: BUSINESS AND WELFARE AMONG CHINESE, JAPANESE
AND BLACKS. California, 1972. $7.50. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 511. 77-121189.

Marshall, F. Ray


Ofari, Earl
BUSINESS, EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS  (Cont'd)

**Ross, A.M., ed.**
EMPLOYMENT, RACE AND POVERTY. Harcourt, 1967. $7.50; pap. $4.45. BH.
BRD, 1967. 65-23537.
"Provides an in-depth picture extending from analysis of historical
developments and employment structure, through consideration of social
effects of employment conditions... to studies of child and adult education,
and to analysis of the basis and effect of antidiscrimination laws."

*Schuchter, Arnold*
WHITE POWER, BLACK FREEDOM: PLANNING THE FUTURE OF URBAN AMERICA. Beacon,
1969. $11.50; pap. $3.95. BRD, 1968. 68-14708.
"An analysis of solutions to the white-black problem (in the United States)
... 'The basic thesis of this book is that White Power holds the key to
black freedom.'" Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 1200.

Seder, John and Burrell, B.G.
GETTING IT TOGETHER: BLACK BUSINESSMEN IN AMERICA. Harcourt, 1971.
$6.95. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 843. 70-142096.

Tabb, William K.
THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE BLACK GHETTO. Norton, 1971. $5.95; pap.
$1.75. BRD, June 1972. 70-124347.

Thurow, Lester C.
69-18825.

CIVIL RIGHTS

Adams, A. John and Burke, J.M.
CIVIL RIGHTS: A CURRENT GUIDE TO THE PEOPLE, ORGANIZATIONS, EVENTS:
A CBS NEWS REFERENCE BOOK. Bowker, 1970. $9.95. LJ, 15 Feb 1971,
p. 619. 70-126010.

**Alvarez, Joseph A.**
FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO REVOLUTION: THE BLACKS' STRUGGLE FOR EQUALITY.
"The book's greatest value lies in its evaluation of the new movements--
sit-ins, pray-ins, boycotts and marches that many young people have
watched or participated in--and in its objective treatment of such
diverse groups as the NAACP, Southern Christian Leadership Conference
and the Urban League, CORE, SNCC, the Muslims, the Organization of Afro-
American Unity, and the Panthers." J. G. Polacheck. LJ, 15 Nov 1971,
p. 3906.

Berger, Monroe
pap. $1.45. BRD, 1968. 67-16897.
1 December 1972

CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)

Brink, William J.

**Carmichael, Stokely and Hamilton, Charles V.
"These two authors explain the origins, development, and goals of the Black Power Movement. They claim that the Negro people have been misled by both white and black leaders who have fostered the illusion that a 'democratic' America would allow democracy for all peoples...(and assert that) a revolutionary approach is needed." Library Journal as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 13.

Commager, Henry S., ed.
THE STRUGGLE FOR RACIAL EQUALITY: A DOCUMENTARY RECORD. Peter Smith, 1967. $4.75. PLC. 67-15626.

*Cox, Archibald
"This book is a valuable addition to literature on civil disobedience as a tactic for social and political reform....These addresses deserve study. They should be read by all who claim to speak for partisan social and political segments of society." J. J. Marke. Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 284.

Dorman, Michael
WE SHALL OVERCOME. Dell, pap. $0.75. BRD, 1965. 64-11906.

**Douglas, William O.
Reviews struggle for racial equality in America, using Lincoln's philosophy and Civil War activities as focal point. Contains major documents pertaining to civil rights. For the reader seeking an understanding of events leading to present racial conflict.

*DuBois, William E.B.
"These speeches and addresses, which were delivered between 1890 and 1963, are arranged chronologically (volume one, 1890-1919, with tribute by M. L. King, Jr.; volume two 1920-1963, with a tribute by K. Nkrumah) from DuBois 'early activities in the pre-Niagara days to his membership in the American Communist party, and include discussions of such issues as racism, war, poverty, and ignorance." BRD, May 1972, p. 110.
CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)

Ebony
WHITE PROBLEM IN AMERICA. Johnson, Chicago, 1966. $3.50; pap. Lancer, $1.25. BRD, 1967. 66-24412.

#Farmer, James
"As a founder of the Congress of Racial Equality and its national director since 1961, James Farmer helped perfect such civil rights weapons as the sit-in and the freedom ride. But Farmer has decided that 'more sophisticated weaponry' is now required." Times as quoted in PLC, p. 176.

#Friedman, Leon, ed.
"Selections range from Elizabeth Eckford's tremendous account of her attempt to enter Little Rock High School, to Presidential addresses, to the scholarly Supreme Court decisions." P. J. Weber. BRD, 1967, p. 458.

Goldman, Peter

#Handlin, Oscar
FIRE-BELL IN THE NIGHT: THE CRISIS IN CIVIL RIGHTS. Little, Brown, 1964. $3.75; pap. Beacon, $0.95. PLC. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 661. 64-11728.
"The author indicates the necessity of providing equality of opportunity for the Negro in education, employment and urban life in the same terms that we have granted it to many other racial minorities." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 177.

Hansberry, Lorraine
THE MOVEMENT: A DOCUMENTARY OF A STRUGGLE FOR EQUALITY. Simon & Schuster, 1964. $5.95; pap. $2.95. BH. 64-24334.

Ianneillo, Lynne, ed.

Isaacs, H. R.

Jacobs, Paul

Killian, Lewis M.
1 December 1972

**King, Martin Luther, Jr.**
WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE: CHAOS OR COMMUNITY. Harper, 1967. $4.95; pap. Beacon Pr., $1.95. BH. PLC. 67-17072.
"The author reaffirms his belief in the power of nonviolence to achieve full citizenship for the Negro in America and defines his attitude toward the Black Power movement and the white backlash." Publisher as quoted in PLC, p. 177.

**WHY WE CAN'T WAIT.** Harper, 1964. $6.50; pap. New American Library, $0.75. PLC. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 663. 64-19541.
"A moving, beautifully written book which will certainly be a classic account of that vital year (1963) in the history of Negro rights." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, p. 177.

Konvitz, Milton and Leskes, Theodore
A CENTURY OF CIVIL RIGHTS. Columbia, 1961. $9.00; pap. $2.25. PLC. 61-8988.

Kunstler, William M.
DEEP IN MY HEART. Morrow, 1966. $4.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1966. 66-12742.
"The author who has advocated civil rights causes in the cases of William S. Coffin, Martin Luther King, Dick Gregory and others, provides a defending lawyer's inside view of the revolution." Christian Century as quoted in BRD, 1966, p. 671.

Lewis, Anthony

Lincoln, Charles E., ed.
IS ANYBODY LISTENING TO BLACK AMERICA? Seabury, 1968. pap. $2.95. BH. 68-29829.


Little, Malcolm
THE END OF WHITE WORLD SUPREMACY; FOUR SPEECHES. Merlin House, distributed by Monthly Review Press, $6.00; pap. $1.95. 72-147878.

*Lomax, Louis E.*
"Mr. Lomax's book is a first-rate guide to the differences between the Urban League, the NAACP, CORE, SNICK, SCLC, and the Black Muslims." Economist as quoted in PLC, p. 160.
CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)

Louis, Debbie
AND WE ARE NOT SAVED; a history of the movement as people. Doubleday, 1970.
$7.95; pap. Anchor, $2.95. BRD, 1971. 72-111444.

McClellan, Grant S., ed.
CIVIL RIGHTS. Wilson, 1964. $4.50. PLC. SHSC. 64-8937.

Murray, Albert
OMNI-AMERICANS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON BLACK EXPERIENCE AND AMERICAN CULTURE.
Outerbridge and Dienstfrey, 1970. $6.95; pap. Avon, $1.50. BH. 77-101313.

Muse, Benjamin
Indiana, 1968. $6.95; pap. Citadel, $2.95. BH. SHSC. 68-27350.
A chronological account of black revolution beginning with the March on
Washington in 1963 and ending with the 1967 riots. Covers events, voter
registration, campaigns for desegregation, and aims of civil rights
organizations.

Panetta, Leon E. and Gall, Peter
BRING US TOGETHER; THE NIXON TEAM AND THE CIVIL RIGHTS RETREAT. Lippincott,
1971. $6.95. BL, 1 Sept 1971, p. 15. 75-146694.

Proctor, Samuel
66-15750.
"The author examines, primarily through personal observation and opinion,
the present generation of Negroes, who, in seeking equality of opportunity,
have become disillusioned not only with the whites, but with such past
Negro standard bearers as the NAACP and the Urban League."
Choice as

Rustin, Bayard
DOWN THE LINE; COLLECTED WRITINGS OF BAYARD RUSTIN. Quadrangle, 1971.
$10.00. BRD, May 1972. 70-143569.
"This book contains Rustin's essays, written over the past 30 years,
expressing his philosophy and program for action....His economic program
calls for a redistribution of wealth....His political program calls for
a coalition of minorities." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, May 1972,
p. 352.

Silberman, Charles E.
CRISIS IN BLACK AND WHITE. Random House, 1964. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BH.
PLC. SHSC. 64-14843.
"A book which grapples with the hard and pressing problems of the Negro
hatred of the white and of himself and with white prejudice against the
Negro personality and suppressed Negro mentality is one of the author's
main points." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, p. 151.
CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)

Smith, Lillian

Sugarman, Tracy
STRANGER AT THE GATES: A SUMMER IN MISSISSIPPI. Hill and Wang, 1966. $5.95; pap. $1.95. PLC. 66-26032.

*Vivian, C. T.
BLACK POWER AND THE AMERICAN MYTH. Fortress, 1970. $3.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, June 1972. 76-101424.
"Vivian states that the racial problem is a moral failure of our society, the result of an unacknowledged history of repressive or unenforced laws, economic peonage, manipulation to suppress political rights, segregated and passive churches, inequalities and indignities." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, June 1972, p. 89.

Von Hoffman, Nicholas
MISSISSIPPI NOTEBOOK. Dawd White Co., 1964. $4.50. BRD, 1965. 64-8217.

**Warren, Robert
WHO SPEAKS FOR THE NEGRO? Random, 1965. $7.95; pap. $1.95. BH. PLC. SHSG. 65-16759.
Interviews with black leaders on issues relevant to the Negro in the United States. Includes historical analyses of racial confrontations and essays on aspects of the Negro character.

**Watters, Pat
DOWN TO NOW; REFLECTIONS ON THE SOUTHERN CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT. Pantheon, 1972. $8.95. BRD, May 1972. 78-162562.
"In what is much more than a detailed and knowledgeable account of the civil rights movement in the South, the author attempts to understand what America did to the movement...A painful journey through the soul of a nation and a strong stimulus to self-appraisal." P. C. Black. Library Journal as quoted in BRD, May 1972, p. 429.

Wolff, Miles

Wright, Nathan

29
COMPREHENSIVE BOOKS

*Cunard, Nancy, ed.  
NEGRO; AN ANTHOLOGY. Ungar 1970. $32.50. BRD, 1971. 71-7115065.  
"This reissue of the author's 1934 anthology on blacks 'covers practically every aspect of black life: history, literature, education, law, racial injustice, theater, art and music. It examines not only black life in the United States but also in the West Indies, South America, Europe and Africa. N. Y. Times Book Review as quoted in MRD, 1971, p. 302.

**Davis, John P., ed.  
AMERICAN NEGRO REFERENCE BOOK. Prentice-Hall, 1966. $24.95. BH. PACAF.  
PLC. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 659. 65-12919.  
"Following a chapter on American Negro history, articles 'survey the American Negro's role in various fields of activity (e.g. agriculture, politics, fine arts), the status of various groups of American Negroes (e.g. Urban Negro families, Negro women), the presence and effect of prejudice, and the religion, economic position and legal status of the American Negro." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, p. 158.

**Ploski, Harry A., ed.  
"The questions most frequently asked in public libraries are on current events, organizations, history, education, and biography. And it is precisely in these areas that the new edition shows the greatest amount of revision." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, May 1972, p. 325.

COOKERY

*Ayensu, Dinah Ameley  
The "book is divided into the usual categories of soups, seafood, meat and poultry, rice and vegetable, a shopper's guide, and an index." Neva White. LJ, 1 June 1972, p. 2095.

**Jeffries, Bob  
"Besides chicken, r'bs, and chitlins, soul food also encompasses soups, fresh fish, garden vegetables, and sweets—plain foods, lovingly prepared and soul-satisfying." Library Journal as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 36.

Mae, Verta  
COOKERY (Cont'd)

Mendes, Helen

*Sandler, Bea

*Wilson, Ellen Gibson, coll. and adapt.
A WEST AFRICAN BOOK BOOK: AN INTRODUCTION TO GOOD FOOD FROM GHANA, LIBERIA, NIGERIA AND SIERRA LEONE. Evans, dist. by Lippincott, 1971. $8.95. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 875. 77-150796.
"The author thoroughly discusses African foods, their basic characteristics and ingredients; relates African cooking to American Southern cookery; and includes a very good bibliography." Neva White. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 875.

DRAMA

*Baldwin, James
The "story of members of a Harlem storefront church and their spiritual leader, Sister Margaret, who has rejected her husband and dominated her son in order to answer what she believes to be the call of the Lord." Publisher's note as quoted in SHSC, 1970 Supp., p. 36. 66-12829.

---

BLUES FOR MISTER CHARLIE, A PLAY. Dial, 1964. $4.50; pap. Dell, $0.60.
PACAF. PLC. 64-15223.

Childress, Alice, ed.
BLACK SCENES. Doubleday, 1971. $3.95; pap. $1.75. BRD, 1972. 70-150881.

*Connelly, Marc
THE GREEN PASTURES: A FABLE SUGGESTED BY ROARK BRADFORD'S SOUTHERN SKETCHES, "OL' MAN ADAM AN' HIS CHILLUN." Holt, 1958. $3.95; pap. $1.95. PLC.
SHSC. 30-16400.
"A Negro interpretation of the Bible as it shows progressively God's dealings with his sinning suffering earth-people, from the Creation to the Redemption." Cleveland as quoted in PLC, p. 812.

*Couch, William, ed.
"A first-rate anthology....None of these writers is 'militant' in the usual
sense; but all come equipped with a burning sense of their blackness in a white America." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 68.

#Elder, Lonne
CEREMONIES IN DARK OLD MEN. Farrar, 1969. $5.50; pap. $1.95. PLC, 1971 Supp. 70-87212.
"Survival, both in a family and in white society, is the theme of a two-act play that graphically examines the roles open to black men and women in Harlem." Booklist as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 60.

**Hansberry, Lorraine
A RAISIN IN THE SUN: A DRAMA IN THREE ACTS. Random, 1959. $5.50; pap. New American Library, $0.75. PACAF. PLC. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 661. 59-10836.
"A play about the tensions and explosive drama in a middle-class Negro family in Chicago, when they come into possession of a legacy." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, p. 770.

Hughes, Langston

Jones, LeRoi
FOUR BLACK REVOLUTIONARY PLAYS: ALL PRAISES TO THE BLACK MAN. Bobbs, 1969. $5.00; pap. $2.95. PACAF. PLC, 1970 Supp. 69-13095.

Mitchell, Loften

#Patterson, Lindsay, comp.
"Twelve prestigious plays bring black awareness into focus..." Booklist as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 60.

Reardon, William R.

*Sackler, Howard O.
"The script has everything. It is a study of the ugliness of racism and the even uglier and surprising motivations which give rise to racism—jealousy, religious insecurity, greed." J. M. Hamernick. Best Sellers as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 1149.
1 December 1972

DRAMA (Cont'd)

Schiffman, Jack
UPTOWN; THE STORY OF HARLEM'S APOLLO THEATRE. Cowles, 1971. $6.50.
BL, 1 Sept 1971, p. 23. 76-146812.

Ward, Douglas Turner
HAPPY ENDING AND DAY OF ABSENCE. Intro. by Sheila R. Rush. Third Pr.,
dist. by Viking, 1972. $5.95; pap. $2.45. LJ, 15 May 1972, p. 1824.
70-143969.
"In 'Happy Ending,' two black domestics are beside themselves with
unhappiness because their employers' marriage is breaking up and they will
lose their jobs and all the loot they take from their employers' home.
'Day of Absence' is a frightening and funny prediction of what would happen
if all the blacks left a small Southern town." Richard M. Buck. LJ, 15 May
1972, p. 1824.

EDUCATION

Anderson, Margaret
THE CHILDREN OF THE SOUTH. Farrar, 1966. $5.95; pap. Dell, $1.95.
BRD, 1966. 66-20169.

Anthony, Earl
$4.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, May 1972. 76-150403.

Ashmore, Harry S.
THE NEGRO AND THE SCHOOLS. North Carolina, 1954. pap. $2.50. PLC.
A 55-6309.

Bullock, Henry A.
A HISTORY OF NEGRO EDUCATION IN THE SOUTH: FROM 1619 TO THE PRESENT.

Conroy, Pat
70-177537.

Corson, William R.
$4.95. BH. BRD, 1970. 78-90983.
"The author 'explores the possibility of a black revolution in the United
States....Drawing parallels with the revolution in Vietnam, he...(describes)
the course a black revolution might take...(and) suggests that rapid social
change is the only effective counterrevolutionary measure possible.'
EDUCATION (Cont’d)

Ginsberg, Eli
$7.00; pap. $2.25. PLC. SHSC. 66-26364.

Greene, Mary P.
THE SCHOOL CHILDREN GROWING UP IN THE SLUMS. Pantheon, 1966. $6.95.
BRD, 1966. 65-21836.
“Two young public school teachers in two New York public schools—one in
Puerto Rican East Harlem and the other in Harlem proper—have reproduced
...the experiences of teachers and children in two slum-districts.”
America as quoted in BRD, 1966, P. 471.

Hentoff, Nat
OUR CHILDREN ARE DYING. Viking, 1966. $4.50; pap. $1.45. PLC. 66-23825.
“Negro children are central to the conscience and consciousness of Elliott
Shapiro, principal of P. S. 118, a grade school serving disadvantaged
central Harlem, in New York....His often unorthodox methods yield very
real results—a marked rise in reading ability (improved physical conditions)
and at least a possibility that 20 percent of the school’s students may some
day go on to college, where before there was hope for virtually none. Book
of the Month Club News as quoted in PLC, p. 366.

Herndon, James
WAY IT SPOZED TO BE. Simon & Schuster, 1968. $4.95; pap. Bantam, $0.95.
“A most dramatic coverage of the metropolitan ghetto school in action....
(The author) lived with 'The Tribe,' as he affectionately calls them,
through one school year before he was fired to the traditional educational

Johnson, Harry Allyn, ed. and comp.
MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS FOR AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES; A CURRICULUM ORIENTATION
75-126009.
“Dr. Johnson has made every effort to fulfill the commitment he makes in
the preface, to 'provide a single source...of materials and resources
relevant for designing a meaningful and realistic curriculum which

Kohl, Herbert R.
36 CHILDREN. World, 1967. $5.95; pap. New American Library, $0.95. PLC,
The author “tells of his years spent teaching children in a Harlem school,
from his own fear and confusion on the first day (baffled by his pupil’s
apathy or resentment) to the progress of his thirty-six children during
the next four years.” Book Buyer’s Guide as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp.,
p. 29.
**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

*Kozol, Jonathan*


*Larson, Richard*


*Lexelle, Tilden J.*


*Lord, Walter*

*THE PAST THAT WOULD NOT DIE.* Harper, 1965. $5.95. SHSC, 64-18058.

*O'Gorman, Ned*


"O'Gorman first went to Harlem in the summer of 1966, as a volunteer in an O.E.O. program...He tried to teach, but really he was learning... The next fall he started his own storefront school, by putting up a sign up: 'Anyone who wants to study math, history, art, music--anything--come in and ask me about it.' They came." Ronald Gross. Book World as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1023.

*Piro, Richard*


"Piro, a teacher in the Brownsville section of Brooklyn, expected militant blacks to oppose his student version of Fiddler on the Roof. During the Ocean Hill-Brownsville controversy, he ignored both the union pickets and the anti-union teachers and rehearsed the students in his own apartment...." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1078.

*RACISM AND AMERICAN EDUCATION; A DIALOGUE.* NDA FOR ACTION. Harper, 1970. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1971. 77-60029.

*Robinson, Armstead L. and others, editors*


"In the spring of 1968, the Black Student Alliance at Yale University sponsored a symposium on Afro-American studies primarily to present a forum and educational experience, for professional educators. The edited papers and discussions of that conference are brought together here." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 135.
EDUCATION (Cont'd)

Rubin, Lillian B.

*Sowell, Thomas
The author "spends 40 percent of his book on the not necessarily typical but certainly thought-provoking details of his own education. He also offers practical new ideas for improving black education, including pre-college training centers for deprived blacks and an advanced institute for those qualified." Eli M. Oboler. LJ, Aug 1972, p. 2584.

ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES

Carmichael, Stokely

*Du Bois, William E.B.
"This influential volume gives, affectingly and impressively, the point of view of a Negro who believes it is beneath the dignity of a human being to beg for those rights that belong to all mankind." The Reader's Encyclopedia of American Literature as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 15.

----

Goldstein, Rhoda L.
BLACK LIFE AND CULTURE IN THE UNITED STATES. Crowell, 1971. $6.95; pap. $2.95. BL, 15 Nov 1971, p. 270. 74-146281.

Jones, LeRoi
ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES  (Cont'd)

**King, Martin Luther, Jr.**  
"In his last statement of creed, the late Dr. King examines his feelings on the Vietnam War, race relations, youth and social action, nonviolence and concludes with a Christmas sermon on peace." Cincinnati as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 16.

Malcolm X.  
BY ANY MEANS NECESSARY: SPEECHES, INTERVIEWS, AND A LETTER. Merit, 1970. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1970. 74-108718.  
"Malcolm, at the end of his life, had come to believe the real struggle was not between whites and blacks, but between haves and have-nots, a struggle cutting across color lines." Jack Forman. Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 922.

PARSONS, TALCOTT AND CLARK, K. B., editors  
THE NEGRO AMERICAN. Houghton, 1966. $10.00; pap. Beacon, $3.95. BH. SHSC. 66-17174.  
"Leaders of the civil rights movement and scholars in the fields of sociology, history, political science, economics, and social psychology reflect on the Negro problem and the civil rights struggle." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in BRD, 1966, p. 933.

Redding, Jay S.  
NO DAY OF TRIUMPH. Harper, 1942. $8.50. BH. 42-22760.

**Stone, Chuck**  
"This is a collection of newspaper columns which the author wrote between 1959 and 1964 for three Negro newspapers: the New York Age; the Washington Afro-American; and the Chicago Daily Defender." Best Sellers as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 1283.

Wish, Harvey, ed.  
THE NEGRO SINCE EMANCIPATION. Prentice-Hall, 1964. $4.94; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1965. 64-23550.
FAMILY

Bernard, Jessie
MARRIAGE AND FAMILY AMONG NEGROES. Prentice-Hall, 1965. $4.95; pap. $1.95.
BRD, 1966. 66-16338.

*Billingsley, Andrew
BLACK FAMILIES IN WHITE AMERICA. Prentice-Hall, 1968. $4.95; pap. $2.45.
"Analysis of the history, structure, aspirations, and problems of black families in a white-controlled society." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 120.

*Frazier, E. Franklin
$6.00; pap. $2.45. BH. PLC. 66-13868.
An account of black family life from the days of slavery to the 1940's.

*Rainwater, Lee
$12.50; pap. $3.95. BH. BRD, 1967. PLC. 67-15238.
"Account of the strife brought about by the report written by Daniel Patrick Moynihan when in the office of Policy Planning and Research of the Department of Labor in an attempt to make known to the Executive Branch the necessity of implementing civil rights legislation with effective social work on Negro family structure." Booklist as quoted in PLC, p. 160.

*White, William L.
LOST BOUNDARIES. HarBraceJ, 1948. $3.95; pap. $0.50. PLC. SHSC.
48-6112.
A story of a New Englander who 'passes' as white until the father's application for a Navy commission was rejected because of his Negro blood. Discusses effects of this revelation on the children.

FICTION

Baldwin, James
ANOTHER COUNTRY. Dial, 1962. $6.95; pap. Dell, $1.25. FC. PACAF.
61-7367.

**
GO TELL IT ON THE MOUNTAIN. Dial, 1963. $5.95; pap. Dell, $0.60. BH.
FC. PACAF. 64-922.
The story of the religious conversion of a young Harlem black set against the background of his forefathers. Flashbacks cover the lives of three generations.
FICTION (Cont'd)

GOING TO MEET THE MAN. Dial, 1965. $5.95; pap. Dell, $0.75. FC.
PACAF. 65-15331.
Short stories about the home environment of American blacks. Contents:
The rockpile; The outing; The man child; Previous condition; Sonny's blues;
This morning, this evening; So soon; Come out of the wilderness; Going to
meet the man.

TELL ME HOW LONG THE TRAIN'S BEEN GONE. Dial, 1968. $6.95; pap. Dell, $1.25.
FC. PACAF. 68-18639.

Ball, John
FIVE PIECES OF JADE. Little, 1972. $5.95. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 521.
70-175477.

IN THE HEAT OF THE NIGHT. Harper, 1965. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $0.75. RH.
65-11667.

A Negro detective tries to find a nine year old boy before the boy uses
his father's revolver in an attempt to "get even", with an older boy.
Relates the boy's experiences as a fugitive.

Barrett, William E.
THE GLORY TENT. Doubleday, 1967. $2.95; pap. Popular Library, $0.60.
FC. 67-15207.

THE LILIES OF THE FIELD. Doubleday, 1962. $3.50; pap. $0.95. FC. SHSC.
62-8085.
A Southern Negro drives through the Southwest, stops to help four German
refugee nuns build a church, and then continues his wanderings, leaving
behind the legend of his help.

Beckham, Barry
MY MAIN MOTHER. Walker, 1970. $5.95; pap. New American Library, $0.95.

Bennett, Hal
LORD OF DARK PLACES. Norton, 1970. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $1.50. PACAF.
70-112604.

Bristow, Robert O'Neil
NIGHT SEASON. Morrow, 1970. $5.95; pap. Pocket Books, $0.95. BRD, 1971,
p. 163. 71-118268.
**Cain, George**

BLUESCCHILD BABY. McGraw, 1970. $6.95; pap. Dell, $0.95. BRD, May 1972. 72-137124.

The author in "autobiographical style tells the story of a young basketball star who has fallen a victim to drugs and, by the end of the novel, is fighting his way back to self-respect for the love of a good woman." Yale Review as quoted in BRD, May 1972, p. 58.

*Clarke, John H., ed.*

AMERICAN NEGRO SHORT STORIES. Hill and Wang, 1966. $5.95; pap. $1.95. FC. PACAF. 66-23863.

Thirty short stories by representative Negro writers, including C.B. Himes, Langston Hughes, W.M. Kelley, James Baldwin, and M.E. Vroman.

Colter, Cyrus


Corley, Edwin


Courlander, Harold

THE AFRICAN: A NOVEL. Crown, 1967. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $0.95. FC. 67-27026.

Delman, David

A WEEK TO KILL. Doubleday, 1972. $4.95. LJ, 1 May 1972, p. 1743. 73-171286.

*Drury, Allen*

A SHADE OF DIFFERENCE. Doubleday, 1962. $8.95; pap. $0.95. FC. 62-15897.

A novel about the United Nations, centering on the potentate of a small African country who makes trouble for the U.S. by his involvement in a racial incident in Charleston, S.C.

*Ehle, John*


This is a story about a widowed hill-country man in the Carolinas of the early 19th century and his efforts to help a runaway female Negro slave." Book of the Month Club News as quoted in FC, 1971 Supp., p. 19.

Fair, Ronald L.


**Fair, Ronald L.**

Fiction (Cont'd)


*Fairbairn, Ann

A novel of racial conflict. The Negro hero is followed from his birth in a New Orleans slum until his death by a sniper's bullet thirty years later. During his lifetime he becomes a national figure for his activity in riots arising from civil rights demonstrations.

**Faulkner, William

A white boy, age eleven, is persuaded by a young farm worker to "borrow" his grandfather's car. A black boy stows away, and the journey to Memphis and Miss Reba's bordello begins. On the return journey, among other adventures, they smuggle a horse across country, they enter a bizarre horse race, and Ned destroys the old pattern of subservience to his white associates.

Flowers, Charles H.

IT NEVER RAINS IN LOS ANGELES. Coward, 1970. $5.95. LJ, 1 Jan 1971, p. 98. 74-135263.

**Ford, Jesse H.

THE FEAST OF SAINT BARNABAS. Little, 1969. $6.95. FC. PACAF. 69-12630.
A Florida town finds itself on the brink of a race riot because of the actions of a white man. The wealthiest and most powerful black man in town demands revenge. This is the story of those who found themselves in the midst of the turmoil.

**

A novel of racial crisis in a small Tennessee town. Involved are a black seeking vengeance, another suing for divorce, a white southerner who becomes a reformer, and his uncle who resists change.

*Gaines, Ernest J.

BLOODLINE. Dial, 1968. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $0.95. FC. PACAF. 69-14992.
Short stories about contemporary Negro life in the rural South. Contents: A long day in November; The sky is gray; Three men; Bloodline; Just like a tree.

Gass, William H.

FICTION (Cont'd)

Gilden, K. B.

**Grau, Shirley A.
THE KEEPERS OF THE HOUSE. Knopf, 1964. $6.95; pap. Fawcett, $0.95.
FC. 64-12306.
A Pulitzer Prize winning novel set in the South. It concerns a widower whose children were mothered by his Negro housekeeper and mistress. The past is exposed when his only white granddaughter in the mixed-blood family marries a segregationist politician. The response of the bigoted white community provides the climax.

Haas, Ben
LOOK AWAY, LOOK AWAY. Simon, 1964. $5.95. FC. 64-19934.

Heard, Nathan C.
HOMARD STREET. Dial, 1968. $4.95; pap. New American Library, $0.95.
PACAF. 68-9459.

Himes, Chester
COTTON COMES TO HARLEM. pap. Dell, $0.75. BH. PACAF.

**Horwitz, Julius
"The dehumanization and destruction of children caught in the viciously indifferent cycle of our public welfare system is vividly portrayed."

**Hughes, Langston
THE BEST OF SIMPLE. Hill and Wang, 1961. $4.50; pap. $1.95. BH. FC. PACAF. 61-11477.
Seventy short stories selected from three earlier books - Simple speaks his mind, Simple stakes a claim, and Simple takes a wife. The stories concern a Harlem black American and his friends.

**
THE BEST SHORT STORIES BY NEGRO WRITERS: AN ANTHOLOGY FROM 1899 TO THE PRESENT. Little, Brown, 1967. $8.95; pap. $2.95. BH. FC. 67-11221.

**
SIMPLE'S UNCLE SAM. Hill and Wang, 1967. $3.95; pap. $1.75. FC. 65-24717.
Some forty stories by and about the Harlem Negro, Jesse B. Semple (Simple), commenting on the problems, hopes, frustrations and diversions of the contemporary black man.
*SOMETHING IN COMMON, AND OTHER STORIES.* Hill and Wang, 1963. $4.50; pap. $1.95. PACAF. 63-8189.
A collection of thirty-nine stories with a dominant theme of the relationship of Caucasians and Negroes. Hughes' style and approach are versatile; his characters real.

Huie, William B.
THE KLANSMAN. Delacorte, 1967. $5.95; pap. Dell, $0.95. BRD, 1968.
*FC.* 66-20121.

Johnson, James W.
AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF AN EX-COLOURED MAN. Knopf, 1927. $4.95; pap. (H & W), $1.95. *EH.*

*Jones, LeRoi
A collection of short stories ranging from the narrative to the expressionistic vignette. The language is rhythmic and lively.

Kamarck, Lawrence

Kelley, William M.
*70-118849.*

*Kemp, Arnold

Kerouac, Jack

Killens, John O.


*SLIPP* Trident, 1967. $5.95. PACAF. 67-16400.
An expression of the determination to elevate black manhood by one of the more accomplished and powerful of the new voices.
FICTION (Cont'd)

Knebel, Fletcher
TRESPASS. Doubleday. $6.95; pap. Pocket Books, $1.25. FC 71-78731.

Lee, Harper
TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD. Lippincott, 1960. $5.50; pap. Popular Lib., $0.95. FC 60-7847.
The story of the two children of a small-town Southern lawyer. Scout and Jem are typical mischievous children until their father defends a Negro falsely accused of rape. They are introduced to the problems of racial prejudice, and adult injustice and violence are brought into their childhood world.

McCullers, Carson
CLOCK WITHOUT HANDS. Houghton, 1961. $4.95. FC 61-10351.
The action and thoughts of two men and two adolescents provide a study of the change in Southern mores. Miscegenation, incipient homosexuality, racial violence, suicide and murder are all considered.

McPherson, James A.
HUE AND CRY: SHORT STORIES. Little, Brown, 1969. $5.95; pap. Fawcett, $0.95. BH FC PACAF 69-16969.
Short stories about Negro Pullman porters, students, intellectuals, jazz musicians, and Black Power leaders. Contents: A matter of vocabulary; On trains; A solo song; For Doc; Gold coast; Of cabbages and kings; All the lonely people; An act of prostitution; Private domain; A new place; Hue and cry.

Mahoney, William
BLACK JACOB. Macmillan, 1969. $5.95. FC 69-10640.

Malamud, Bernard
"(Harry) Lesser lives alone, the last occupant of an apartment building located in a dying neighborhood. The clash between Lesser and Willie Spearmint, an aspiring but as yet unpublished black writer who takes over one of the empty apartments, serves as the focus of the novel." Peter A. Dollard. LJ 15 Oct 1971, p. 3346.

Mano, D. Keith

Martin, Paul
FICTION (Cont'd)

*Mather, Melissa
ONE SUMMER IN BETWEEN. Harper, 1967. $6.95; pap. Avon, $0.75. FC.
A Negro college student spends a summer working for a family in Vermont. The student's journal of the summer farm activities with the farmer, his wife and six children reveals her impressions and prejudices of Northern whites.

Meriwether, Louise

Morrison, Toni

Neugeboren, Jay
BIG MAN: A NOVEL. Houghton, 1966. $3.95; pap. Belmont Prods., $0.95. BRD, 1967. 66-18108.

Owens, William A.
LOOK TO THE RIVER. Atheneum, 1963. $3.95. FC. 63-16528.

*Parks, Gordon
THE LEARNING TREE. Harper, 1963. $6.95; pap. Fawcett, $0.95. BH. FC.
PACAF. 63-16528.
A novel about one year in the life of a teenage boy set in Kansas in the 1920's. It relates his experiences of growing up as a Negro in a community where the behavior of the individual Negro affects the community's reaction to all Negroes.

*Petry, Ann
MISS MURIEL AND OTHER STORIES. Houghton, 1971. $6.95. BRD, Jan 1972. 75-150139.
"In part original, in part previously published in the New Yorker, Redbook, the Crisis and other periodicals, (these short stories and novellas generally consider)...the position of the black in a white society." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, Jan 1972, p. 190.

*Pharr, R.D.
THE BOOK OF NUMBERS. Doubleday, 1969. $5.95; pap. Avon, $1.25. FC.
PACAF. 68-17809.
A first novel, set in a Southern city in the 1930's. Two Negroes make themselves rich by organizing a numbers bank. The plot concerns the search of one for moral equilibrium. His mistress, a college graduate, banks her hopes for Negro progress on intellect, while his eventual wife, a country girl, has "black granite" endurance, once thought to be the essential quality of the race.
FICTION (Cont'd)

Polite, Charlene

Purdy, James

Reed, Ishmael

Robinson, Rose
EAGLE IN THE AIR. Crown, 1969. $4.95; pap. Bantam, $0.75. BRD, 1969. FC. 73-76235.

*Sanguinetti, Elise
"...Mrs. McBee, child of tradition, is bewildered by the changing relationships between the races, the prospering of those who had been the poor white classes, and her own dwindling importance." Library Journal as quoted in FC, 1971 Supp., p. 53.

Scott-Heron, Gil
THE NIGGER FACTORY. Dial, 1972. $4.95. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 517. 78-37439.

*Seelye, John
"One morning in 1887 a black man and a white 'kid' drift into a small Wyoming town. A tense yet comic showdown develops between the 'nigger' and the town tough." Peter Dollar. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 517.

Solberg, Gunard
SHEILA. Houghton, 1969. $4.95. FC. 79-80425.

Stoltzfus, Ben

**Styron, William
The story of the 1831 Virginia slave rebellion told by its instigator. In his confessions to the defense counsel, experiences of Nat Turner's past are related. The author explores the Negro militant's hatred of whites and analyzes the white position.
Taylor, Robert L.
A JOURNEY TO KATECUMBE. Pap. Sig. New American Library, $1.25. FC. 61-9774.
The story of a journey down the Mississippi River to Key West, 10 years after the Civil War, as Davy, Uncle Kim, and a Negro servant try to escape the Ku Klux Klan. Many details of regional history and folklore are included in the telling of their adventures.

Toomer, Jean

Van Dyke, Henry
DEAD PIANO. Farrar, 1971. $5.95. BRD, Jan 1972, p. 124. 75-161366.
"The book, in addition to being a suspense novel, is a mirror of certain aspects of modern life. Well-to-do Blacks, the author reminds us, have as little to communicate to black revolutionists as middle-class whites." Newgate Callendar. New York Times Book Review as quoted in ARD, Jan 1972, p. 125.

VanPeebles, Melvin
A BEAR FOR THE FBI. Trident, 1968. $4.50; pap. $0.75. FC. 68-26709.

Walker, Margaret
JUBILEE. Houghton, 1966. $6.95; pap. Bantam, $0.95. FC. 66-11218.
The everyday life of slaves, their behavior, speech patterns, emotions, frustrations, and hopes are told in this story of a slave who wins freedom. Each chapter opens with lines from a song of the day suggesting the folk ways of thinking or folk wisdom.

Wallace, Irving.
THE MAN. pap. Fawcett World, $1.50. FC. 64-22411.

Wilkinson, Sylvia
The novel portrays three generations of North Carolinians, black and white: people American readers must know in order to truly understand the modern South." News of Bks. as quoted in FC, 1971 Supp., p. 66.

William, John A.
A novel about an American Negro writer and his struggles in love, writing, identity. The plot concerns a government plan to stamp out minority organizations. Described as a "moving, disturbing, often frightening book, sure to arouse controversy."
**FICTION (Cont'd)**

* SONS OF DARKNESS, SONS OF LIGHT. Little, Brown, 1969. $6.95; pap. $0.95. FC. PACAF. 69-16777.
Set in New York in 1973, this is the story of black militants, civil rights groups, and the Mafia. A white policeman premeditatedly kills a Negro boy. Various groups plan revenge, for a summer of tension.

Wright, Richard
LAWD TODAY. Walker, 1963. $3.50. FC. PACAF. 65-11769.

** NATIVE SON. Harper, 1969 (c.1940). $7.50; pap. $0.95. BH. FC. PACAF. 79-86654.
Reissue of title first published 1940. A novel about a frustrated, inarticulate Chicago Negro whose bewildered resentment of life can only be expressed by violence and murder. Contains melodrama as well as realism, but, more important, an understanding of Negro psychology.

FOLKLORE AND HUMOR

*Brewer, John Mason
AMERICAN NEGRO FOLKLORE. Quadrangle, 1968. $12.50. BH. PACAF.
"In this anthology, which is divided into ten parts: Tales; the Negro's religion; Songs; Personal experiences; Superstitions; Proverbs; Rhymes; Riddles; Names; Children's rhymes and pastimes, 'Dr. Brewer explains the historical background and peculiar characteristics of the type of folklore, then lets the reader savor a...variety of selected source material.'" McClurg. Book News as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 30.

*Hughes, Langston, ed.
THE BOOK OF NEGRO FOLKLORE. Dodd, 1958. $7.50; pap. Apollo, $3.45. BH. PACAF. PLC. 58-13097.
"Selections from the folklore of the Negro in the United States, from ante-bellum days to the present." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, p. 289.

* BOOK OF NEGRO HUMOR. Dodd, 1966. $5.00; pap. Apollo, $1.95. PLC. 65-24661.
"For his panorama of humor, Mr. Hughes reaches from Old New Orleans to Harlem and into the lives of such men as Booker T. Washington, Jackie Robinson, and Martin Luther King. The fourteen sections of this book contain as well, nonsense verses, ballads and songs, stanzas of the
FOLKLORE AND HUMOR (Cont'd)

Blues, poetry, Harlem party cards, and tales from the world of jazz, all of which enrich the legacy of Negro humor." American News of Books as quoted in PLC, p. 791.

Jackson, Bruce, ed.
THE NEGRO AND HIS FOLKLORE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY PERIODICALS. Texas, 1967. $8.50. PACAF. 67-21894.

Schechter, William

HISTORY

Adoff, Arnold
"This volume contains excerpts from the writings of twenty-three Negro authors from the time of Frederick Douglass to the present." Preface as quoted in BRD, 1968, p.8.

Aptheker, Herbert

A history of black Americans from colonial times to the organization of the NAACP in 1910. Contains documents, petitions, letters and editorials.

Bennett, Lerone, Jr.
Broad coverage of historical background, including desegregation, slavery, Negro troops in the Revolution and Civil War, and Jim Crow laws and customs. Notable for its extensive handling of material useful for research work.

Historical study of the years between 1867 and 1877 focusing on the
psychology of the postwar South and the motivations of black and white politicians. Attempts to provide an understanding of the triumphs and failures of this first Reconstruction.

*Bergman, Peter M.

Berry, Mary Francis

**Bracey, John H. and others, editors

Brown, Letitia W.

Buckmaster, Henrietta

**Butcher, Margaret
THE NEGRO IN AMERICAN CULTURE: based on materials left by Alain Locke. Knopf, 1972. $7.95. BH. LJ, 15 June 1972, p. 2173. PACAF. PLC. 74-38321. "This book details...the Negro's role in American society and culture (as slave, as freedman, as citizen)." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 157.

Carter, Dan T.

Cruden, Robert L.
NEGRO IN RECONSTRUCTION. Prentice-Hall, 1969. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BH. SHSC, 1970. 69-17370.

Dann, Martin E., ed.
HISTORY (Cont'd)

Drimmer, Melvin, ed.
BLACK HISTORY: A REAPPRAISAL. Doubleday, 1968. $7.95; pap. $2.95. BH.

**Drotning, Phillip T.
BLACK HEROES IN OUR NATION'S HISTORY: A TRIBUTE TO THOSE WHO HELPED SHAPE
AMERICA. Cowles, 1969. $5.95; pap. Washington Sq. Pr., $0.95. BH.
The author introduces the reader "to Crispus Attucks, Nat 'Deadeye Dick'
Love, James Beckwourth, Sojourner Truth, Benjamin Banneker, Harriet
Tubman, Charles Drew, and many other noteworthy Afro-Americans."

* A GUIDE TO NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA. Doubleday. 1968. $5.95. PLC, 1969
A documented account of the unrecognized contributions made by Negroes to
all aspects of American life and history. Uses an alphabetical listing
by state of existing landmarks for documentation.

*Duca, George, ed.
GREAT DOCUMENTS IN BLACK AMERICAN HISTORY. Praeger, 1971. $12.50; pap.
$4.95. PLC, 1971 Supp. 73-96293.
"...This anthology of familiar and unfamiliar significant writings...
reflects black-white attitudes and interactions over the years and mirrors
from different points of views the experiences and hopes of Americans
who happen to be black and whose history is a valid if suppressed part

*Durham, Philip and Jones, Everett
NEGRO COWBOYS. Dodd, 1965. $5.00. BH. BRD, 1965. WLB, March 1969,
p. 660. 65-10648.
"Among the cowboys who rode the ranges from Texas to Montana, driving
millions of cattle to market, were more than 5,000 Negroes." Time as

*Ebony
"Contents: v.1 African past to the Civil War; v.2 Reconstruction to
Supreme Court Decision, 1954; v.3 Civil right movement to Black revolution." 
PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 11.

Feldstein, Stanley, ed.
THE POISONED TONGUE: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF AMERICAN RACISM AND PREJUDICE.
HISTORY (Cont'd)

*Fishel, Leslie H., ed.  
BH. SHSC, 1969 Supp. 73-104314.  
A collection of documents concerning the major role of the Black American in United States history and the significance of the Negro's own history.

Foner, Eric, ed.  
$12.50; pap. $5.95. BH. 70-96804.

*Foner, Philip S., ed.  
"The editor has searched long and diligently to bring together basic statements of American blacks on virtually every major issue in U.S. history affecting their welfare. The speeches are presented mostly in expected form, with explanatory prefaces by Foner placing them firmly in the context of the times." Norman Lederer. LJ, 15 June 1972, p. 2184.

Franklin, John H.  
EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION. Doubleday, 1963. $4.95; pap. $1.45. BH. 63-8296.

**  
A history of the Negro from African heritage to the present, including achievements in the arts, politics, and socio-economics. Selected for reference work on Negro history and slavery in the United States.

*  
A much shorter version of the well-known work "From Slavery to Freedom." This version is popularized and profusely illustrated. Begins with the ancient civilizations of Africa and ends with today's heroic struggles for the power to control one's own destiny.

Greene, Lorenzo J.  

Groh, George W.  
Hornsby, Alton, ed.

**Hughes, Langston and Meltzer, Milton
"This book 'traces the saga of the Negro singer, dancer, actor, writer, composer from the slave days...to the present.'" Best Sellers as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 647.

**
PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICA. Crown, 1968. $6.95. BH.
PLC. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 663. 68-9096.
1000 pictures (prints, engravings, woodcuts, photographs, and paintings) with text, illustrating all aspects of Negro life from African origins to the present. Contains reading list.

*Hyman, Harold M., ed.
BRD, 1967. 66-13370.
The American Reconstruction is considered in relation to constitutional history, political history, the Negro and the effects of the period on Latin America and Canada.

Jordan, Winthrop D.

*Katz, William Loren
"This history of the westward development of the United States focuses on the Black American settlers, explorers, soldiers, cowboys and journalists who were part of that movement." BRD, May 1972, p. 222.

*TEACHERS' GUIDE TO AMERICAN NEGRO HISTORY. Quadrangle, 1971. $6.95; pap. $2.65. PLC, 1971 Supp. 77-143576.
"First published 1968. The 1971 edition has been 'updated with inclusion of information on recent books and audiovisual materials in each suggested unit and the addition of a sixteenth unit. The black revolution, covering the years 1964-1970.'" Booklist as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 2.

Kirby, Jack Temple
DARKNESS AT THE DAWNING; RACE AND REFORM IN THE PROGRESSIVE SOUTH.
(Critical periods of History). Lippincott, 1972. $6.95; pap. $2.45.
BL, 1 July 1972, p. 922. 74-161416.
Lindenmeyer, Otto
BLACK HISTORY: LOST, STOLEN, OR STRAYED. Avon, 1970. pap. $1.25. BH.

Litwack, Leon
NORTH OF SLAVERY: THE NEGRO IN THE FREE STATES, 1790-1860. Chicago, 1961. $6.00; pap. $2.45. BH. 61-10869.

Logan, Rayford W.

*Lynd, Staughton, ed.
NONVIOLENCE IN AMERICA: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY. Bobbs, 1965. $7.50; pap. $3.45. PLC. 65-23010.
"Partial contents: Quakers; Abolitionists; Conscientious objectors; World War I; Trade unionists; Direct action for civil rights, post-World War II; Nonviolent revolution." PLC, p. 175.

McPherson, James M., ed.


*Meier, August
A history of the Negro in the United States with a discussion of race riots and black retaliatory violence. Annotated chapter bibliographies and an index.


**Neilson, Milton, ed.
A "History of the American Negro from 1619 to (1966) is told in his own words through selections from letters, diaries, journals, speeches, and other documents." Booklist as quoted in SHSC, p. 41.

Morsbach, Mabel
1 December 1972

HISTORY (Cont'd)

Approximately two hundred selections with biographical sketches of the authors. Many are taken from the Annals of America. Contents: v.1 Black Americans, 1928-1968; v.2 A taste of freedom, 1854-1927; v.3 Slaves and masters, 1567-1854.

Nordholt, Jan W.
PEOPLE THAT WALK IN DARKNESS: A HISTORY OF THE NEGRO PEOPLE IN AMERICA. pap. Ballantine, $1.65. BH.

Olmsted, Frederick Law

*Pinkney, Alphonose
BLACK AMERICANS. Prentice-Hall, 1969. $5.95; pap. $2.95. BH. 69-10632.
The black power movement is traced from slavery to the present. Information on population characteristics, the family, the black community, religion, politics, and economic status is also presented.

Rawley, James A.

Redkey, Edwin S.
BLACK EXODUS: BLACK NATIONALIST AND BACK-TO-AFRICA MOVEMENTS, 1890-1910. Yale, 1969. $10.00; pap. $2.45. BH. 77-81427.

Schoener, Allon, ed.

*Shade, William G., ed. and Herrenkohl, Roy C.
SEVEN ON BLACK: REFLECTIONS ON THE NEGRO EXPERIENCE IN AMERICA. Lippincott, 1969. $4.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1970. 71-88736.
Essays exploring the Negro experience in the United States from slavery to black power. Background is provided by chapter headings, introductions and epilogues. Bibliography and index.

*Sloan, Irving J., comp. and ed.
"In addition to the historical chronology, data are provided on ethnic publications and associations, and useful bibliographies of books and audio-visual resources are given." Bernard F. Vavrek. LJ, 15 March 1972, p. 1002.
**HISTORY (Cont'd)**

*Stampp, Kenneth M.*

**ERA OF RECONSTRUCTION, 1865-1877.** Knopf, 1965. $5.95; pap. Random, $1.95. BH. SHSC. 64-13447.

Discusses the effect of reconstruction on the South's development. A political history which attempts to place the era in proper perspective by synthesizing the findings of contemporary historians. Bibliographical notes.

Sternsher, Bernard, ed.

**NEGRO IN DEPRESSION AND WAR: PRELUDE TO REVOLUTION, 1930-1945.** Qu. single, 1969. $12.50; pap. $2.95. BH. BRD, 1970. 76-8411.

Tannenbaum, Frank


Welty, Eudora


Williamson, Joel


Wolters, Raymond

**NEGROES AND THE GREAT DEPRESSION; THE PROBLEM OF ECONOMIC RECOVERY.** Greenwood, 1970. $13.50; pap. $3.95. BRD, Jan 1972. 78-95510.

*Koodson, Carter G.*

**THE NEGRO IN OUR HISTORY.** Associated, $10.00. PLC.


Wynes, Charles E.


**LITERATURE, INCLUDING ANTHOLOGIES, HISTORY AND CRITICISM**

*Abramson, Denis E.*


"Eighteen plays by Negro dramatists are examined in this book which attempts 'to study these playwrights in a social and artistic context.'" Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 68.
**Barksdale, Richard and Kinnamon, Keneth**

Bigsby, C.W.E., ed.

*Bone, Robert A.*
THE NEGRO NOVEL IN AMERICA. Yale, rev.ed., 1965. $7.50; pap. $2.45. BH. PACAF. PLC. 65-9819.
This "study of novels written by Negro Americans since the late nineteenth century includes chapters on the Negro Renaissance of the 1920's and 1930's, the Harlem School, the influence of Richard Wright, and the work of the contemporary Negro novelists." Chicago as quoted in PLC, p. 780.

*Bone, Robert A.*
"All the major black authors of the Renaissance receive long explicative essays, including Eric Walrond, Langston Hughes, Countee Cullen, and Claude McKay." Donald Gilzinger. LJ, July 1972, p. 2399.

Brawley, Benjamin G.

Brown, Sterling and others, ed.
NEGRO CARAVAN. Arno, 1969 (1941). $35.00; pap. $10.00. BH. 69-18584.

Chambers, Bradford and Noon, Rebecca, eds.
RIGHT ON! AN ANTHOLOGY OF BLACK LITERATURE. New American Library, 1970. pap. $0.95. BH.

Chapman, Abraham, ed.

Clarke, John H., ed.
WILLIAM STYRON'S NAT TURNER: TEN BLACK WRITERS RESPOND. Beacon, 1968. $4.95; pap. $1.95. PACAF. 68-27519.

*Cornish, Sam, ed.*
"All of the work clearly evokes life in the ghetto, whether through a
celebration of blackness or the wish to escape from the way things are. Most of it is purely realistic, describing everyday events, people, things."


*Ellison, Ralph

SHADOW AND ACT. Random, 1961. New American Library. $8.95; pap. $0.95.

BH. PACAF. PLC. 64-18928.

"A collection of essays written over the past twenty years. According to the author, they are concerned with three general themes: with literature and folklore, with Negro musical expression—especially jazz and the blues—and with the complex relationship between the Negro American subculture and North American culture as a whole." Introduction as quoted in PLC, p. 786.

**Emmanuel, James A., ed.

DARK SYMPHONY: NEGRO LITERATURE IN AMERICA. Free Press, 1968. $8.95; pap. $4.95.


"Anthology of stories, poems, essays and autobiographical writings by Negro authors from Frederick Douglass to James Baldwin, LeRoi Jones, Ralph Ellison, etc...." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 61.

Gayle, Addison, Jr., ed.


*Gibson, Donald B., ed.

FIVE BLACK WRITERS; ESSAYS ON WRIGHT, ELLISON, BALDWIN, HUGHES, AND LEROI JONES. N. Y. Univ., 1970. $10.00; pap. $3.50.

PLC, 1971 Supp. 70-114760.

"The twenty-six essays in this collection serve many purposes. Some are especially relevant to today's problems both in and out of literature; others cover long-neglected facets of a writer's work; still others question the reader's basic assumptions about literature." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 57.

*Gilman, Richard

THE CONFUSION OF REALMS. Rand'm, 1969. $6.95; pap. $1.95.

BRD, 1970.

PACAF. 69-16444.

"(The author) gives us here a number of studies full of new insights. He comments on white standards and black writing, black writing and white criticism, saying that white critics do not have the right to judge a certain kind of black writing and that in a fair appraisal of Eldridge Cleaver or Frantz Fanon the standards of traditional humanism are irrelevant....(The author) is brash, intelligent, knowledgeable, and independent; his book should be in every working collection of literary criticism." L. W. Griffin. Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 525.
LITERATURE, INCLUDING ANTHOLOGIES, HISTORY AND CRITICISM (Cont'd)

**Gross, Seymour L., ed.**
*Images of the Negro in American Literature.* Chicago, 1966. $6.50; pap. $2.95. BH. PACAF. PLC. 66-23689.

"From Colonial days to the present the changing image of the Negro in American fiction and poetry is reflected in this collection of sixteen essays." McClurg. Book News as quoted in PLC, p. 750.

Hill, Herbert, ed.


"This collection is divided into three sections: essays, fiction and poetry. Among the authors included are James Baldwin, Langston Hughes, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, Dorothy West, and Paul Vesey." BRD, 1963, p. 467.

**Huggins, Nathan I.**

"The author, a professor of history at Columbia University, attempts to show 'the cultural diversity in Harlem during the 1920's...why Harlem in the 1920's was, culturally speaking, the place to be.'" Nation as quoted in BRD, May 1972, p. 202.

**Hughes, Langston**


**Jones, LeRoi, ed.**

"Very frankly the contents by youthful writers—essays, poems, plays, short fiction—are political, celebrating black nationalism, black militancy, and negritude." Choice as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 64.

**Kearns, Francis E., comp.**

"A first-rate collection of imaginative writing by both black and white writers focuses on the influence of the black identity and experience on American literary tradition and shows the shifts in literary attitudes toward race in the U. S. from pre-Civil War times to the present. Containing short stories, poems, plays, (etc)..." Booklist as quoted in PLC, 1971 Supp., p. 57.
Knight, Etheridge
BLACK VOICES FROM PRISON. Pathfinder, 1970. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BRD, 1971.
79-96955.

Littlejohn, David
BLACK ON WHITE: A CRITICAL SURVEY OF WRITING BY AMERICAN NEGROES.
Grossman, 1966. $4.50; pap. Viking, $1.45. PACAF. 66-19523.

Locke, Alain, ed.
NEW NEGRO: AN INTERPRETATION. Johnson, 1968 (1925). $9.00; pap. Atheneum,
$4.25. BH. 68-29008.

McCall, Dan
THE EXAMPLE OF RICHARD WRIGHT. Harcourt, 1969. $5.95; pap. HarBraceJ.,
$2.25. PACAF. 69-14837.

McKay, Claude
LONG WAY FROM HOME. Arno, 1969 (1937). $12.00; pap. $3.45. BH. 76-11560.

Margolies, Edward

Margolies, Edward
NATIVE SONS: A CRITICAL STUDY OF TWENTIETH CENTURY NEGRO AMERICAN AUTHORS.
Lippincott, 1968. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BH. PACAF. PL, 1969 Supp.
"The author discusses the work of a number of Negro American authors—
including Richard Wright, Chester Himes, Ralph Ellison, and LeRoi Jones,
among others—both in terms of its literary significance and in terms of
what it tells us about American life." Publisher as quoted in PL, 1969
Supp., p. 64.

Porter, Dorothy, comp.
71-101325.

Reed, "shuall
NINETEEN NECROMANCERS FROM NOW: AN ANTHOLOGY OF ORIGINAL AMERICAN WRITING
FOR THE 1970's. Doubleday, 1970. $5.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 15 Jan 1971,
p. 288. 76-114664.

Schulberg, Budd, ed.
FROM THE ASHES: VOICES OF WATTS. World, 1967. $6.95; pap. $3.95. BH.
"This is a collection of poems, short stories, essays, plays, and fragments
of novels by some of the participants in Budd Schulberg's Watts Writers' Worksho...
Their themes are mainly moral outrage, anger, frustration and
defeat, but underlying these there is a sense of ethnic pride, nationalism
and stubborn courage." Library Journal as quoted in PL, 1969 Supp., p. 64.

60
LITERATURE, INCLUDING ANTHOLOGIES, HISTORY AND CRITICISM (Cont'd)

Starke, Catherine J.

Tischler, Nancy M.
BLACK MASKS: NEGRO CHARACTERS IN MODERN SOUTHERN FICTION. Penn State, 1969. $8.50. PACAF. 68-8187.

Whiteman, Maxwell

Williams, John A.
BEYOND THE ANGRY BLACK. Cooper, 1967. $5.50. PACAF. 66-28491.
"Nineteen contributors go beyond the usual in telling what is behind the violent feelings of some 18,000,000 angry blacks during (the 1960's). In essays, poems, and stories, they discuss the Negro in the theater and in fiction." Library Journal as quoted in PACAF, p. 55.

MILITARY EXPERIENCE

Bogart, Leo and others

Burchard, Peter

Cashin, Herschel V.

Cornish, Dudley T.

Dalziels, Richard M.
A chronological account of events, people and pressures which brought about the end of "institutional racism" in the Armed Services. Contains much research from official documents and archives, studies, and newspapers.

61
MILITARY EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)

**David, Jay and Crane, Elaine, eds.**
"In the introduction, the editors state that the black soldier has carried on a two-front war. The first has been against America's 'common enemy,' the second against domestic racists." Ruben F. Kugler. LJ, 1 Oct 1971, p. 3111.

Johnson, Edward A.

Leckie, William H.

**Lee, Irvin H.**
NEGRO MEDAL OF HONOR MEN. Dodd, 1969. $4.50. BH. PLC. 67-11729.
"This is an account of the heroic actions under fire of all the Negro Medal of Honor winners in the American wars, with especial emphasis on the Civil War, the Indian battles, the Spanish-American War, the World Wars, Korea and Vietnam." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 245.

**Purdon, Eric**
"The author was the captain of the U.S.S. PC 1264, one of two ships in which the U. S. Navy launched a memorable experiment in 1944 to prove that blacks could man and operate a ship of war as effectively as could members of any other race." Robert N. Sheridan. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 873.

**Quarles, Benjamin**
NEGRO IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. North Carolina, 1967. $6.00; pap. $1.95. BH.
Perspective on the Negro's role in the United States from colonial times to the administration of President Nixon is presented in this excellent survey.

A readable record of the Negro in the Civil War, both in the military and behind the lines.

Scott, Emmett J.
MILITARY EXPERIENCE (Cont'd)

Silvera, John D., ed.

Singletary, Otis

Sweeney, W. Allison

Wilson, Joseph T.

MUSIC

BLACK MUSIC IN OUR CULTURE; CURRICULAR IDEAS ON THE SUBJECTS, MATERIALS AND PROBLEMS. Kent State, 1970. $7.50. 70-131/29.

*Carawan, Guy and Candie
AIN'T YOU GOT A RIGHT TO THE TREE OF LIFE? Simon & Schuster. $7.95; pap. $3.95. BRD, 1967. 66-26152.
The author, "best known as a folk singer, and his wife lived (in the Negro community) on Johns Island for two years and made a collection of tape-recorded interviews, many of which have been transcribed for this book." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1967, p. 217.

Carawan, Guy, comp.
WE SHALL OVERCOME! SONGS OF THE SOUTHERN FREEDOM MOVEMENT. Oak, 1963. pap. $1.95. PLC. 63-23278.

*Chase, Gilbert
"A critical history of American music, including material on individuals, composers, and groups who have contributed to our musical heritage." PLC, p. 665.

Fisher, Mills M.
MUSIC (Cont'd)

*Heilbut, Tony
$.95. BRD, May 1972. 76-156151.
"The bulk of the book is a series of profiles of major figures of the
gospel world. Heilbut tells about their backgrounds, influences, struggles,
and above all, their dedication." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, May
1972, p. 188.

*Johnson, James W., ed.
BOOKS OF AMERICAN NEGRO SPIRITUALS. Viking, 1940. $6.95; pap. $3.95.
BH. PLC. A41-546.
"Includes the BOOK OF AMERICAN NEGRO SPIRITUALS (1925) and THE SECOND BOOK
OF NEGRO SPIRITUALS (1926). Contains words and music of 120 spirituals."
PLC, p. 680.

*Jones, LeRoi
67-29844.
"Essays, reviews, and notes on modern Negro jazz musicians written by the
author between 1959 and 1967. Covered here is the work of such great
musicians as John Coltrane, Ornette Coleman, Cecil Taylor, and Thelonious
Monk. Illustrated with photographs." Book Buyer's Guide as quoted in

BLUES PEOPLE: NEGRO MUSIC IN WHITE AMERICA. Morrow, 1963. $7.95; pap.
Apollo, $1.95. BH. 64-22007.

Keil, Charles
URBAN BLUES. Chicago, 1966. $6.50; pap. $2.45. BRD, 1966. 66-13876.

Kofsky, Frank
BLACK NATIONALISM AND THE REVOLUTION IN MUSIC. Pathfinder, 1970. $7.95;
pap. $2.95. BRD, 1971. 77-108716.

Landeck, Beatrice
ECHOES OF AFRICA IN FOLK SONGS OF THE AMERICAS. McKay, 1969. 2 ed.
$6.95. BH. 69-19161.

Ledbetter, Huddie
LEADBELLY SONGBOOK. Oak, 1962. pap. $1.95. BH.

*Lomax, John A., comp.
AMERICAN BALLADS AND FOLK SONGS. Macmillan, 1934. $8.95. PLC. 34-36010.
"Collection of nearly 300 American ballads and folk songs, many of them
with music."
Book Review Digest as quoted in PLC, p. 679.

Lovell, John, Jr.
SPIRITUAL WAS HAMMERED OUT. Macmillan, 1972. $12.95. LJ, 15 June 1972,
p. 2188. 71-150067
MUSIC (Cont’d)

Mitchell, George

*Nettl, Bruno
MUSIC IN PRIMITIVE CULTURE. Harvard, 1956. $6.50. PLC. 56-8551.
"In a brief 143 pages the author outlines the role of music in primitive culture, the history and methods of ethnomusicology, the nature of non-Western scales, melodies, rhythms, and instruments. He then offers an invaluable annotated bibliography, a set of notes and references, and 60 examples of music which illustrate his chapters on the sample areas of 'American Primitive Music North of Mexico' and 'African and New World Negro Music.'" Christian Science Monitor as quoted in PLC, p. 669.

*Oliver, Paul
"The author begins 'with the music of the African slaves in America, and he examined post-Civil War developments, the idea of blues guitar, and piano blues, the blues in New Orleans... the Depression and the blues, the blues on radio and recordings and in the clubs, the spread of the blues throughout the country, rhythm and blues, and the influence and importance of the blues in Modern rock.'" Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 994.

Rivelli, Pauline and Levin, Robert, comps.

Roberts, John S.

Rublowsky, John

Russell, Tony
BLACKS, WHITES AND BLUES. Stein & Day. $4.95; pap. Bantam, $1.95. BRD, June 1971. 78-120109.

Sackheim, Eric, comp.

**Shaw, Arnold
"Generous dollops of history enliven the book-minstrelsy, ragtime, Dixieland jazz, rock 'n' roll—as Shaw...conducts his readers through..."
MUSIC (Cont'd)

Blues country, the black pop realm of Billy Eckstine and Nat King Cole, Rhythm and Blues, Soul, Gospel and on down to James Brown, Otis Redding, Aretha Franklin." Publisher's Weekly as quoted in SHSC, 1971 Supp., p. 36.

**Southern, Eileen

THE MUSIC OF BLACK AMERICANS: A HISTORY. Norton, 1971. $10.00; pap. $4.45. BRD, 1971. 77-98891.

The author writes "My concern has been with all music created by Afro-Americans...in the United States--the folksongs, popular vocal and dance music, religious, theatrical, and concert music..." Preface as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1285.

READINGS IN BLACK AMERICAN MUSIC. Norton, 1972. $12.00; pap. $3.95. LJ, 15 Feb 1972, p. 684. 70-98892.


Stearns, Marshall and Stearns, Jean


*Wilmer, Valerie

JAZZ PEOPLE. Bobbs, 1970. $5.00; pap. $2.45. BRD, Jan 1972. 79-538193.

"This volume from England comprises 14 interviews with black Jazzmen." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, Jan 1972, p. 132.

ORGANIZATIONS


"Based on questionaires sent to organizations, this work has 69 entries showing name and address only (usually due to nonresponse), and 170 entries with all or some of the following: phone number, branch offices, officers, key staff, programs, statement of purpose, membership criteria, action techniques, publications, awards and scholarships, date founded, and informational contact." Jerry Cao. LJ, Aug 1972, p. 2561.

Ellis, William W.

ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)

Hughes, Langston
FIGHT FOR FREEDOM: THE STORY OF THE NAACP. Norton, 1962. $4.95. BH.

Parris, Guichard and Lester Brooks
BLACKS IN THE CITY: A HISTORY OF THE NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE. Little,

Strickland, Arvarh E.
66-18826.

Zinn, Howard
SNCC: THE NEW ABOLITIONISTS. Beacon, 1964. $4.95; pap. $2.95. BH.
64-20493.

POETRY

Angelou, Maya
JUST GIVE ME A COOL DRINK OF WATER 'FORE I DIIIE'. Random, 1971. $4.95.

**Bontemps, Arna, ed.
AMERICAN NEGRO POETRY. Hill, 1963. $4.95; pap. $1.75. BH. PACAF.
PLC. 63-11052.
"An anthology of poetry written by American Negroes in the past seventy
years. There are 172 selections by James Weldon Johnson, Paul Laurence
Dunbar, Richard Wright, Frank Yerby, LeRoi Jones, Arna Bontemps,
Gwendolyn Brooks, and 48 others, with biographical notes." Book Buyer's
Guide as quoted in PLC, p. 766.

*Brooks, Gwendolyn
IN THE MECCA. Harper, 1968. $4.95. PACAF. PLC, 1970 Supp. SHSC,
"The title poem of this collection by the Poet Laureate for Illinois
tells 'a tragic story of a mother's efforts to find a lost child. Although
the woman fails to discover her daughter, her search reveals the lost
and tragic lives of her neighbors.'" Library Journal as quoted in PLC,

*SELECTED POEMS. Harper, 1963. $4.95; pap. $1.65. BRD, 1963. PACAF.
63-16503.
"Poems by the noted Negro poet and Pulitzer Prize winner. While some
poems deal with Negro life and current problems, the compassion and
vividness of her poetry goes beyond any one group to reach out to all
POETRY (Cont'd)

*Brown, Patricia L. and others, ed.
TO GWEN WITH LOVE: AN ANTHOLOGY DEDICATED TO GWENDOLYN BROOXS. Johnson, Chicago, 1971. $7.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 1 June 1971, p. 1985. 76-128456.
"Take 54 poets, a bit of fiction, two essays, a few photographs and you come up with a tribute to the first black winner of a Pulitzer Prize for poetry...The poetry is representative of just about every major black poet in America today..." Bill Katz. LJ, 1 June 1971, p. 1985.

*Coombs, Orde, ed.
WE SPEAK AS LIBERATORS: YOUNG BLACK POETS: AN ANTHOLOGY. Dodd, 1970. $5.95; pap. Apollo, $1.95. BRD, May 1971. 78-1144241.
A collection "of poems by fifty-seven unpublished, or infrequently published, blacks who came of age (in the sixties)." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, May 1971, p. 76.

Cornish, Sam

**Cullen, Countee
ON THESE I STAND: AN ANTHOLOGY OF THE BEST POEMS. Harper, 1947. $5.95. BH. PACAF. PLC. SHSC. 47-30109.
"Ranging in mood from bitterness and a sense of injustice to puckish humor and love, the poems are marked by deep feeling, singing rhythm and sensitive awareness of both beauty and evil." Bookmark as quoted in PLC, p. 754.

**Dunbar, Paul Laurence
COMPLETE POEMS OF PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR. Dodd, 1925. $4.95; pap. Apollo, $1.95. PLC. SHSC. 25-25781.
"Includes: Lyrics of lowly life, lyrics of the hearthside, lyrics of love and laughter, and lyrics of sunshine and shadow, with a few other poems." PLC, p. 756.

Harper, Michael S.
HISTORY IS YOUR OWN HEARTBEAT; POEMS. Illinois, 1971. $4.95; pap. $2.25. BL, 15 July 1971, p. 925. 74-139806.

Hayden, Robert
WORDS IN THE MOURNING TIME. October House, 1970. $4.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 1 March 1971, p. 839. 74-99499.

**Hughes, Langston, ed.
NEW NEGRO POETS U.S.A. Indiana, 1964. $5.95; pap. $1.95. PACAF. PLC. WLB, March 1969, p. 662. 64-10836.
"Some pieces are purely universal in theme, but in the main the book reflects the hurts, hopes, roots, and passions of its composite Negro authorship." Booklist as quoted in PLC, p. 766.
POETRY (Cont'd)

**
THE PANTHER AND THE LASH. Knopf, 1967. $4.50; pap. $2.50. ERD, 1968.
PACAF. 67-16156.
"Writing of Harlem and what it means to be colored in a white man's world,
Langston Hughes's style swings....The present selection presents him at

**
ERD, 1972. 68-10584.
"Included here is the work of 163 poets from pre-Revolutionary times to
the present." Publisher's note as quoted in ERD, May 1972, p. 203.

58-10967.
"This is a fine potpourri of the blues songs and jazz beats of a major
American poet, who expresses some of the ethnic pride of the black minority." 
Library Journal as quoted in ERD, 1959, p. 510.

*Johnson, James W., ed.
BOOK OF AMERICAN NEGRO POETRY: AN ANTHOLOGY WITH AN ESSAY ON THE NEGRO'S
CREATIVE GENIUS. Harcourt, 1931. $3.95; pap. $1.45. BH. PACAF. PLC.
31-26811.
"Contains selections from the work of forty writers....The sketches of the
poets included have been made critical as well as biographical, and a list
of references for supplementary reading has been added." Preface as
quoted in PLC, p. 766.

*God's Trombones: Seven Negro Sermons in Verse. Viking, 1927. $3.95; pap.
$1.35. BH. PACAF. PLC. SHSC. 27-12269.
"Seven Negro sermons in verse inspired by memories of sermons by Negro
preachers heard by Mr. Johnson in childhood. His themes are similar and
the poems are written after the manner of the primitive sermons, but not
in dialect." Book Review Digest as quoted in PLC, p. 758.

Jones, Edward A.
VOICES OF NEGRIUTUDE: THE EXPRESSION OF BLACK EXPERIENCE IN THE POETRY OF
75-152062.

Jones, LeRoi
BLACK MAGIC POETRY 1961-1967. Bobbs, 1969. $5.95; pap. $3.95. PACAF.
69-13096.

Jordan, June
SOME CHANGES. Dutton, 1971. $4.95; pap. $2.95. BL, 1 Sept 1971, p. 25.
77-108908.
POETRY (Cont'd)

King, Woodie, ed.
$8.95; pap. Vintage, $1.95. LJ, 1 May 1972, p. 1700. 79-37056.

Lee, Don
DON'T CRY SCREAM. Broadside, 1969. $4.50; pap. $1.50. PACAF. 70-78641.

Lomax, Alan, ed.
3000 YEARS OF BLACK POETRY: AN ANTHOLOGY. Fawcett World, 1971, repr.
pap. $0.95. BH. PLC, 1970 Supp. 76-95909.
"The selections in this anthology have been gathered from the black kings
of ancient Egypt and the poets of the Moslem conquest through the salons
of eighteenth century Europe to the black cultures of modern Africa and
America. Each section is preceded by an historical, cultural introduction,
and a brief biography is given for each poet." Publisher as quoted in

Major, Clarence, ed.
69-18879.
"Single poems by 76 black poets, many of them under 30." Choice as quoted

Murray, Pauli I.
DARK TESTAMENT AND OTHER POEMS. Silvermine, 1970. $4.95; pap. $2.45.
PACAF. 79-109376.

Randall, Dudley
BLACK POETRY: A SUPPLEMENT TO ANTHOLOGIES WHICH EXCLUDE BLACK POETS.
Broadside, 1969. pap. $0.95. PACAF. 77-98883.
"...deserves a place in any library, from elementary school through
university...includes substantial selections from 25 poets like LeRoi
Jones, Gwendolyn Brooks, and Don Lee." Library Journal as quoted in
PACAF, p. 48.

Randall, Dudley, ed.
THE BLACK POETS. Bantam, 1971. pap. Bantam, $1.65. LJ, 1 Feb 1972,
p. 504.

Wilentz, Ted and Weatherly, Tom, editors.
$5.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 1 Feb 1971, p. 485. 75-126068.
POLITICS, LAW AND SUFFRAGE


Altshuler, Alan A.

Blackburn, Sara, ed.

Buni, Andrew

Draper, Theodore
REDISCOVERY OF BLACK NATIONALISM. Viking, 1970. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BH. BRD, October 1971. SHSC, 1971 Supp. 70-104163.

*Gillette, William
RIGHT TO VOTE: POLITICS AND THE PASSAGE OF THE FIFTEENTH AMENDMENT. Johns Hopkins, 1970 repr. $7.50; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1966. 66-17074. Traces in detail the evolution of the 15th Amendment. An instructive story in the realities of politics, the book examines the background of the passage of the amendment, the "how and why it came to be."

Gregory, Dick

*IF THEY COME IN THE MORNIN; VOICES OF RESISTANCE (BY) ANGELA Y. DAVIS (AND OTHERS). Third Press, 1971. $6.95. BRD, Jan 1972. 71-169154. "The central argument of this book is that the greatest number of the persons confined in the jails, lock-ups, reformatories, houses of detention, and penitentiaries in our country are, properly speaking, political prisoners, the victims of political oppression." Saturday Review as quoted in BRD, Jan 1972, p. 30.

Key, Valdimer O.
SOUTHERN POLITICS IN STATE AND NATION. Random (Vintage), 1949. pap. $2.95. BH. 49-10325.

Miller, Loren
**Storing, Herbert J., ed.**


Watters, Pat & Cleghorn, Reese

*CLIMBING JACOB'S LADDER: THE ARRIVAL OF NEGROES IN SOUTHERN POLITICS.* Harcourt, 1967. $8.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1967. 67-20324.

*Weeks, Kent M.*


"After providing a brief sketch of Powell's career, Weeks traces every step of the controversy that began with the first move in the House toward exclusion and continued long after the case had dropped from the headlines." Marian Boner. LJ, 15 March 1972, p. 1023.

Weltner, Charles


Whittemore, L. H.


**RACE RELATIONS**

Ashmore, Harry S.

*THE OTHER SIDE OF JORDAN.* Norton, 1960. $5.50. PLC. SHSC. 60-12025.

Baker, Ray


*Baldwin, James*

*FIRE NEXT TIME.* Dial, 1963. $3.95; pap. Dell, $0.75. BH. PACAF. PLC. 63-11713.

"Discusses the desperate position of the Negro citizen of the United States faced with the unreasoning fear and hatred, a hatred based on fear, of his white countrymen." Best Sellers as quoted in PLC, p. 156.

*NO NAME IN THE STREET.* Dial, 1972. $5.95. BRD, 1972. 71-37456.

"Contains episodes from Mr. Baldwin's youth in Harlem, self-exile in Europe,
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

and involvement in the early days of the Civil Rights movement...(To this) he adds some reminiscences of Martin Luther King, and of a brief brush with Hollywood." Times Literary Supplement as quoted in BRD, Sept 1972, p. 7.

Bennett, Lerone, Jr.

Berson, Lenora E.

Boggs, James

Brink, William J.
THE NEGRO REVOLUTION IN AMERICA. Simon and Schuster, 1969. pap. $2.25. SHSC. 64-133140.

Brotz, Howard, ed.

Canzoneri, Robert

**Clark, Kenneth B.

"The author uses Harlem as a focal point to analyze 'the Negro power structure --political, religious, economic, intellectual--and dissects the effectiveness and ineffectiveness of civil rights' strategies." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 157.

*Conot, Robert E.

"The Los Angeles riot brought into focus the massive pattern of segregation in urban areas—a segregation so vast it dwarfs that of the South.... It is the intent of this book, in presenting as complete a history as practicable of the riot, to provide the reader with an understanding of why it took place, and what may be done to prevent its repetition."

Downs, Anthony
URBAN PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS. Markham, 1970. $7.95; pap. $3.95. BRD, 1972. 70-136618.
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

DuBois, William E.B.
THE PHILADELPHIA NEGRO: A SOCIAL STUDY. Schocken, 1967. $8.50; pap. $3.45.
BRD, 1968. 67-26984.


Essien-Udom, E.U.
BLACK NATIONALISM: A SEARCH FOR AN IDENTITY IN AMERICA. Chicago, 1962. $7.50; pap. Dell, $0.75. BH. 62-12632.

Fager, Charles E.
WHITE REFLECTIONS ON BLACK POWER. $3.50; pap. Eerdmans, $1.65. BRD, 1968. 67-13982.

Frazier, Edward F.
ON RACE RELATIONS: SELECTED WRITINGS. Chicago, 1968. $10.00; pap. $3.95.
"Excerpts from the writings of the pioneer Negro sociologist who specialized in the study of the urban impact on Negro life--family, social and economic." Christian Century as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 454.

Halpern, Ben
BRD, May 1972. 70-146300.

Hays, Brooks
A SOUTHERN MODERATE SPEAKS. North Carolina, 1959. $4.00. PLC. 59-9064.

Hentoff, Nat
THE NEW EQUALITY. Viking, 1964. $4.95; pap. $1.45. PLC. 64-20500.

Killens, John O.
BLACK MAN'S BURDEN. Pocket Books, 1965. pap. $0.75. PLC. 65-24155.

Knowles, Louis L. and Prewitt, Kenneth, eds.
INSTITUTIONAL RACISM IN AMERICA. Prentice-Hall, 1970. $5.95; pap.$1.95.
BH. BRD. 78-90975.
"This book discusses 'the institutional arrangements and practices that cause conditions leading to the black rebellion...(The editors) propose changes that would bring about multi-cultural curricula, more low-income housing, selective purchasing, consumer education and...black self-determination." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 789.

Lester, Julius
LOOK, WHITEY! BLACK POWER'S GON' GET YOUR MAMA! Dial, 1968. $3.95;
pap. Grove, $0.95. BH. 68-23852.

74
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

Lincoln, Charles E.
BLACK MUSLIMS IN AMERICA. pap. Beacon, $1.95. BH. PLC. 61-5881.

Loys, David
75-12341.

*McKissick, Floyd
09-12651.
The author "believes that the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution,
and the Judiciary (as the practical arm of these legal abstractions, are
supreme in their ability to effect social change in America today. His
book is an eloquent plea for just, effective interpretation and application
of our laws plus the necessary development of economic Black Power."

Moody, Anne
COMING OF AGE IN MISSISSIPPI. Dial, 1968. $6.95; pap. Dell, $0.95. BRD,

Morris, Willie, ed.

*Murray, Albert
78-169023.
The author "sought out white Southern thinkers (including C. Van Woodward
and Robert Penn Warren) and concluded that the Southern experience transcended
the factors of race in shaping that unique being, the Southerner." Library

Nearing, Scott

Newby, Idus A.
CHALLENGE TO THE COURT: SOCIAL SCIENTISTS AND THE DEFENSE OF SEGREGATION,

JIM CROW'S DEFENSE: ANTI-NEGRO THOUGHT IN AMERICA, 1900-1930. Louisiana
State, 1965. $6.50; pap. $2.45. BH. 65-20297.

*Holen, Claude H.
THE NEGRO'S IMAGE IN THE SOUTH: THE ANATOMY OF WHITE SUPREMACY. Kentucky,
1967. $6.50; pap. $2.50. BRD, 1968. 67-17843.
A survey of the history of anti-Negro propaganda. Identifies major
contradictions and paradoxes that have plagued Southern racial thought.
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

**ONE YEAR LATER.** Urban America, Inc. Praeger, 1969. $3.95; pap. $1.25.
"An assessment of the nation's response to the crisis described by the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders." Title page as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 15.

**Osofsky, Gilbert**
A history of racism and race relations in the United States with documents arranged chronologically from the beginning of slave trade to present times. Portrays the experience of being black in a white dominated world. Contains documents, sermons, speeches, letters. Bibliography and index.

**Parks, Gordon**
"Late at night on planes or in motels, on visits to Harlem or to the secret world of the Black Muslims, the author chatted quietly with some of the key personalities involved in the black revolt of the 1960's" Horn Book as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1047.

The book "carefully traces, in chronological order, the main developments in race relations in the United States...It surveys the growing racial tensions, the urban riots, and the efforts of the federal government through Civil Rights Acts and the Voting Rights Acts of 1965 to insure increasing equality of status for the Negro. Social Studies as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1112.

Reuter, Edward B.

Rowan, Carl T.
GO SOUTH TO SORROW. Rand McNally, 1957. $6.95. PLC. 57-5378.

**Schuchter, Arnold**
REPARATIONS: THE BLACK MANIFESTO AND ITS CHALLENGE TO WHITE AMERICA. Lippincott, 1970. $6.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1970. 74-118972.
"The author...does not believe that white America, although partially concerned, has responded adequately to the needs of black people and to the demands of James Forman and members of the Black Economic Development Conference for reparations for past exploitation." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 1255.
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

Sochen, June, ed.

Teague, Bob
"Filled with telling anecdotes and characterized by anger, sensibility, and wry humor ladened with irony these letters written by a television newscaster to his infant son for reading at the age of thirteen express a father's love and concern for his son growing up in a racist society." Booklist as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 16.

Tucker, Sterling
FOR BLACKS ONLY; STRATEGIES FOR CHANGE IN AMERICA. Eerdmans, 1970. $4.95. BRD, 1971. 72-142898.

Warren, Robert P.
SEGREGATION, THE INNER CONFLICT IN THE SOUTH. Random House, 1956. $4.50; pap. $1.45. PLC. SHSC. 56-11268.

Weisbord, Robert G.

White, Walter F.

Wood, Forrest G.
BLACK SCARES: THE RACIST RESPONSE TO EMANCIPATION AND RECONSTRUCTION. California, 1970. 10th ed. $6.50; pap. $2.45. BH.

Woodward, C. Vann
STRANGE CAREER OF JIM CROW. Oxford, 1966. $5.75; pap. $1.95. BH. PLC. SHSC. 66-12544.
The problem of segregation in the South from 1877 to the present is analyzed in light of Jim Crowism. Class war, Whigs, Populism, Tom Watson, and New South are discussed in reference to segregation laws. Provides basis for a clearer view of the problem.

Wright, Nathan
LET'S WORK TOGETHER. Hawthorn, 1968. $6.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, 1968. 68-30707.

READY TO RIOT. Holt, 1968. $4.95; pap. $2.35. BRD, 1968. 68-12218.
RACE RELATIONS (Cont'd)

Wright, Richard
WHITE MAN, LISTEN! Doubleday, 1957. pap. $1.45. PLC. 57902.

**Young, Whitney M., Jr.
BEYOND RACISM: BUILDING AN OPEN SOCIETY. McGraw, 1969. $6.95; pap. $2.95.
An analysis of present race relations, with ideas on what can be done to solve the crisis.

**
TO BE EQUAL. McGraw, 1966. pap. $1.95. PLC. SHSC. 64-23179.
A discussion of problems resulting from discrimination and segregation, with a proposed comprehensive program to end racial tensions. Bibliographical footnotes.

REGIONAL STUDIES

Allen, James E.
THE NEGRO IN NEW YORK. Exposition, 1964. $3.00. WLB, March 1969, p. 659. 64-5100.

Green, Constance

Johnson, James W.
BH. 68-20993.

Logan, Frenise A.
BRD, 1964. 64-13554.

Osofsky, Gilbert

Ottley, Roi
NEW WORLD A-COMMIN: INSIDE BLACK AMERICA. Arno, 1968 (1943). $11.50; pap. $3.45. BH. 68-29014.

Ottley, Roi and Weatherby, William, editors
REGIONSAL STUDIES (Cont'd)

Rose, Willie L.

Scheirer, Seth

*Silver*, James W.
"On September 30, 1962 the author witnessed the 'riot that exploded on the campus of the University of Mississippi at Oxford, when students, and later, adults with no connection with the university, attacked United States marshalls sent to the campus to protect James H. Meredith, the first Negro to attend Ole Miss.... (Professor Silver describes the) state's commitment to the doctrine of white supremacy." Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, p. 161.

Spear, Allen H.

RELIGION

Cleage, Albert B., Jr.

Frazier, Franklin
NEGRO CHURCH IN AMERICA. Schocken, 1962. $4.50; pap. $1.75. BH. 62-19390.

Gardiner, James J., ed.
QUEST FOR A BLACK THEOLOGY. Pilgrim, 1971. $5.95. BRD, Jan 1972. 76-151250.

*Grier, William H.*
The authors' "thesis is that Christianity was forced on blacks as a pacifier; blacks believed in it far more than whites did; blacks now are the only true practicing Christians; (and) the morality they developed from Christianity must be adopted by the nation as a whole if it is to survive." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 562.
RELIGION (Cont'd)

Hough, Joseph C.

*King, Martin Luther, Jr.
STRENGTH TO LOVE. Harper, 1963. $5.95; pap. $0.75. BRD, 1963. WLB, March 1969, p. 663. 63-12051.

Lincoln, Charles E.
MY FACE IS BLACK. Beacon, 1964. $3.50. BRD, 1965. 64-22695.

Millea, Thomas V.
GHETTO FEVER. Bruce, 1968. $3.95. BRD, 1968. 68-15761.

Reimers, David M.

Smith, H. Shelton

*Wilmore, Gayraud S.
"The author states—and backs up his statements with historical analysis—that...black religion has had a definite and lasting connection with black radicalism and rebellion throughout American history." Norman Le. rer. LJ, 15 Sept 1972, p. 2852.

SEGREGATION AND INTEGRATION

*Bradburn, Norman M.
SIDE BY SIDE: INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOODS IN AMERICA. Quadrangle, 1971. $7.95. BRD, May 1972. 75-143570.
"This work is based on a national study and report of integrated neighborhoods conducted in 1967. The findings support the notion that blacks move into previously all-white neighborhoods for reasons other than socialization with whites—reasons such as attractive rates, quality housing, and good community services." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, May 1972, p. 42.
*Damerell, Reginald G.
"The author tells 'a story in which panic selling creates a racial imbalance in the school system, which in turn creates a battle for quality integrated education, and with the success of that battle the ghetto is broken up by whites buying back into it.'" N. Y. Times Book Review as quoted in BRD, 1968, p. 304.

Freed, Leonard
BLACK IN WHITE AMERICA. Grossman, 1968. $10.00; pap. $3.95. BRD, 1969.
67-21239.

**King, Martin Luther, Jr.
STRIDE TOWARD FREEDOM: THE MONTGOMERY STORY. Harper, 1958. $4.95; pap. $0.75. BH. 58-7099.
An account of the Montgomery, Alabama, bus boycott which brought Dr. King into national prominence.

Morris, William
$5.95. BL, 1 Oct 1971, p. 122. 75-144184.

Seabrook, Isaac D.

Thurman, Howard
65-20145.

Yinger, John M.
64-7944.

SLAVERY

Aptheker, Herbert
AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVE REVOLTS. International, 1969. $7.50; pap. $3.25. BH.

NAT TURNER'S SLAVE REBELLION. Humanities, 1966. $4.00; pap. Grove, $0.95.
BH. 66-18376.
SLAVERY (Cont'd)

*Cable, Mary
LJ, 1 Oct 1971, p. 3130. 72-104153.
"In 1839, 53 African slaves seized control of the Spanish slave ship
Amistad. One of the Spaniards whose life they spared because of his
navigational ability, brought the ship to Long Island instead of their

Campbell, Stanley W.

Davidson, Basil
$8.50. BRD, 1971. 61-13894.

*Dumond, Dwight L.
ANTISLAVERY: THE CRUSADE FOR FREEDOM IN AMERICA. Michigan, 1961. $20.00;
pap. Norton, $2.45. PLC. 61-5937.
A thorough examination of slavery as a moral and religious issue. Describes
the organization and development of anti-slavery societies and traces the
legal and political progress within each state and the federal government
toward abolition. Includes excerpts from the writings of great leaders of
the anti-slavery movement. Bibliography.

Elkins, Stanley
SLAVERY: A PROBLEM IN AMERICAN INSTITUTIONAL AND INTELLECTUAL LIFE.
Chicago, 1968. $5.00; pap. $1.50. BH. 68-7237.

*Feldstein, Stanley
ONCE A SLAVE: THE SLAVES' VIEW OF SLAVERY. Morrow, 1971. $8.95; pap. $3.50.
BRD, 1971. 70-130535.
Narratives written by slaves about slavery, dating from 1704 to 1945.
Recommended for young adult collections or for the general reader seeking
background knowledge.

Slave uprisings from 1663 to the Civil War. The conspiracies of Toussaint
l'Ouwerre and Nat Turner are treated in some detail. The reader is
provided with much background information on slavery as well as the problems
of integration.

**Lester, Julius
TO BE A SLAVE. Dial, 1968, $4.95; pap. Dell, $0.75. BH. BRD, 1969.
"A collection of reminiscences, experiences, and evaluations—found chiefly
in narratives by ex-slaves—set down in writing both before and after the
SLAVERY (Cont'd)

*McIanus, Edgar J.
A HISTORY OF NEGRO SLAVERY IN NEW YORK. Syracuse, 1966. $5.95. BRD, 1966. 66-15471.
An account of the fortunes of Negroes under slavery in New York State. 1 book stops with emancipation, but provides numerous conclusions about the treatment of the free Negroes in white society.

*Mannix, Daniel P.
An account of the slave trade, with an attempt to tell where the Negroes came from, methods of purchase by sea captains, and means of transporting slaves to markets. Explains rapid expansion of slave trade and its end with the Civil War.

Montejo, Esteban
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A RUNAWAY SLAVE. Pantheon, 1968. $5.95; pr- $2.95. BRD, 1958. 68-24040.

*Osofsky, Gilbert, ed.
"The authors of each of these three reprints had been an American slave. Each recounts his experiences." Saturday Review as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 1001.

Phillips, U. ch B.

*Quaries, Benjamin
The role of Negro writers, preachers, societies, and agitators who fought for freedom is illustrated in this account of abolitionists. Cooperation between black and white antislavery forces is shown.

Stampp, Kenneth M.
PECULIAR INSTITUTION: SLAVERY IN THE ANTEBELLUM SOUTH. Knopf, 1956. $7.95; pap. $2.39.

Starobin, Robert S., ed.

Takaki, Ronald T.
SLAVERY (Cont'd)

Thomas, John L.
SLAVERY ATTACKED: THE ABOLITIONIST CRUSADE. Peter Smith, 1964. $4.95; pap. Prentice-Hall, $1.95. PLC. 65-12170.

Tragle, Henry Irving

* Trefousse, Hans L.
Record of the actions of the Senate radicals who led the fight to abolish slavery during Lincoln's administration, and who founded the Republican Party. Bibliography.

Ward, W.E.

Weinstein, Allen, ed.
AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY: A MODERN READER. Oxford, 1968. $7.50; pap. $2.95. BH. 68-18567.

*Weyl, Nathaniel
"The authors quoted here range from Colonial times to the Kennedy assassinations... Among the subjects covered...(are) why George Washington wouldn't free his slaves... views on the Ku Klux Klan; the liberal President who desegregated government employees after the Civil War; and why Theodore Roosevelt thought the example of Haiti pertinent to our race problem." Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, Jan 1972, p. 128.

Wish, Harvey, ed.

Zilversmit, Arthur
SOCIAL CONDITIONS

Baraka, Imamu Amiri, ed.
AICAN CONGRESS: A DOCUMENTARY OF THE FIRST MODERN PAN-AFRICAN CONGRESS.
Morrow, 1971. $10.00; pap. $4.95. BRD, 1972. 78-159735.

**Bontemps, Arna
100 YEARS OF NEGRO FREEDOM. Dodd, 1961. $5.00; pap. Apollo, $1.95. PLC.
WLB, March 19'9, p. 659. 61-11723.
Account of Negro's ideas and advances since Civil War. Goals and
experiments representing thoughts of Frederick Douglass, Booker T.

Cruse, Harold
CRISIS OF THE NEGRO INTELLECTUAL. Morrow, 1967. $10.00; pap. Apollo,
$3.50. BH. 67-25316.

Davis, Allison
CHILDREN OF BONDAGE: THE PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT OF NEGRO YOUTH IN THE

DEEP SOUTH: A SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL STUDY OF CASTE AND CLASS. Chicago,
1941. $7.50; pap. $2.95. PLC. 41-23645.

Drake, St. Clair and Cayton, H.
BLACK METROPOLIS: A STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE IN A NORTHERN CITY. 2v. Harper,
1962. pap. $2.85 each vol. BH. PLC. 62-52869.

*Dunbar, Ernest, ed.
THE BLACK EXPATRIATES: A STUDY OF AMERICAN NEGROES IN EXILE. 1968.
pap. Pocket Books, $0.95. BRJ, 1968. 67-11363.
"Interviews by a senior editor of Look magazine of 16 American Negroes who
for various reasons decided to leave America to live elsewhere, such as
Africa, Western Europe, and Scandinavia." Library Journal as quoted in

Forman, Robert E.
BLACK GHETTOS, WHITE GHETTOS, AND SLUMS. Prentice-Hall, 1972. $5.95;
pap. $2.50. BL, 1 July 1972, p. 921. 70-163861.

*Frazier, E. Franklin
BLACK BOURGEOISIE: THE RISE OF A NEW MIDDLE CLASS IN THE UNITED STATES.
pap. Macmillan, $0.95. BH. PLC. 56-11964.
An account of black middle-class American's behavior, attitudes and values.
The author concludes that because of the break with their own tradition,
and rejection by whites, middle-class Negroes suffer from a collective
inferiority complex, creating a world of make-believe and nothingness.

Goldman, Peter
REPORT FROM BLACK AMERICA. Simon and Schuster, 1960. $6.95; pap. $2.95.
SOCIAL CONDITIONS (Cont’d)

Halsell, Grace
SOUL SISTER. Fawcett, World. $0.95. BRD, 1969. 78-90924.

Hayden, Tom
TRIAL. Holt, 1970. $4.95; pap. $1.95. LJ, 15 Jan 1971, p. 289. 70-129859.

Hendin, Herbert

Johnson, Charles
GROWING UP IN THE BLACK BELT: NEGRO YOUTH IN THE RURAL SOUTH. Schocken, 1967 (c. 1941). $6.95; pap. $2.45. BRD, 1941. 41-5246.

*Liebow, Elliot

"The 'streetcorner man' as breadwinner, father, husband, lover, and friend was studied for more than a year and a half in Washington, D. C.'s Second Precinct." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1967, p. 792.

McCord, William and others

Myrdal, Gunnar
AN AMERICAN DILEMMA: THE NEGRO PROBLEM AND MODERN DEMOCRACY. Harper, 1962. $16.50; pap. $3.95 each. 2v. PLC. SHSC. 62-19706.

Rainwater, Lee

Schaflander, Gerald and Etzkowitz, Henry

*Schulz, David A.

"Included in this work are surveys of sex and survival in the black ghetto, economic problems, pimps, unwed fathers and mothers, and other aspects of ghetto life and thought." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1970, p. 1257.

Stucker, Sterling
BLACK REFLECTIONS ON WHITE POWER. Eerdmans, 1969. $4.50. BRD, 1970. 75-82461.
1 December 1972

SOCIAL CONDITIONS (Cont'd)

*Walls, Dwayne E.*


The author, "a reporter on the Charlotte Observer, follows several Southern blacks in their migration to the North, examining their reactions to the joblessness which faces their departure and to their new urban setting." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 1419.

**WE CHARGE GENOCIDE; THE HISTORIC PETITION TO THE UNITED NATIONS FOR RELIEF FROM A CRIME OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT AGAINST THE NEGRO PEOPLE.** International Publications, 1970. $5.95; pap. $1.95. BRD, May 1972, p. 429. 76-140208.

*Weaver, Robert C.*

**THE URBAN COMPLEX.** Doubleday, 1964. $4.95; pap. $1.45. WLB, 1969, p. 664. 64-15800.

**Wright, Richard**


SOCIAL SCIENCE

*Baldwin, James*

**NO NAME IN THE STREET.** Dial, 1972. $5.95. LJ, 15 April 1972, p. 1453. 71-37456.

"With the deaths of Malcolm X, Martin Luther King, Jr., and Medgar Evers and the political imprisonment of other black leaders, the author suggests we are closer yet to the social cataclysm he has predicted in his earlier essay collections." Janet Freedman. LJ, 15 April 1972, p. 1453.

**Billingsley, Andrew and Giovannoni, Jeanne M.**


**Burke, Richard M.**


**Campbell, Angus**

**WHITE ATTITUDES TOWARD BLACK PEOPLE.** Inst. for Social Research, Michigan, 1971. $8.00; pap. $5.00. LJ, 1 Feb 1972, p. 510. 71-161548.

*Clark, Chris and Rush, Sheila*

**HOW TO GET ALONG WITH BLACK PEOPLE: A HANDBOOK FOR WHITE FOLKS AND SOME BLACK FOLKS TOO.** Fwd. by Bill Cosby. Third Pr., dist. by Viking, 1971.
Social Science (Cont'd)

$5.95. LJ, 15 Feb 1972, p. 692. 73-162960.
"Addressing themselves primarily to white liberals, the two black authors attempt to provide guidelines—dos and don'ts—on behavior: a book of etiquette for black-white relations." Erwin K. Welsch. LJ, 15 Feb 1972, p. 692.

Clark, Kenneth B.
President and Your Child. Beacon, 1963. pap. Beacon, $1.95. PLC.
63-9467.

DuBois, Rachel (Davis) and Li, Mew-song
Reducing Social Tension and Conflict Through the Group Conversation Method. Association, $5.95; pap. $3.95. BL, 1 July 1971, p. 882. 74-129426.

Fanon, Frantz
Black Skin, White Masks. (Race Psychology. Negroes in France). Grove, 1967. $5.00; pap. $0.95. BRD, 1967. 67-30411.

**Grier, William H. and Price, M. Cobbs
"The intensely complex relation between black and white is explored and analyzed by two Negro psychiatrists. Science Books as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 7

Halsell, Grace

Hughes, Langston

Kurzman, Paul A., comp.

Lockwood, Lee

Logan, Rayford W.

Pettigrew, Thomas P.
Profile of the American Negro. Van Nostrand, 1964. $5.95; pap. $2.95. BH. 64-22340.
Porter, Judith  

Smith, Arthur L., ed.  

Smith, Lillian E.  
The author "has written an absorbing book on the problems of white supremacy in the South." Literary Guild as quoted in PIC, p. 161.

Takaki, Ronald  

Whitten, Norman E., ed.  

SPORTS  

##Edwards, Harry  
The author "explodes the myth that athletics is the one sure road to racial equality."

#Jones, Wally and others  
"It is the purpose of the authors, who incidently are outstanding black basketball players in the NBA, to provide a historical perspective of this emergence and to examine the talent, both repressed and expressed, that the black athlete possesses." James E. Buck. LJ, 15 Jan 1972, p. 212.

Orr, Jack  

Paige, Satchel and Lipman, David  

Peterson, R.W.  
VIOLENCE

*Cohen, Jerry
An hour-by-hour reconstruction of the events during the riot, with a
study of the underlying causes, the results, and the outlook for the
future.

Conant, Ralph W.
THE PROSPECTS FOR REVOLUTION; A STUDY OF RIOTS, CIVIL DISOBEDIENCE, AND
$8.95. BL, 1 Sept 1971, p. 9. 70-96016.

Fogelson, Robert H.
$6.95; pap. $1.95. AJ, 1 Sept 1971, p. 10. 72-121579.

Frank, Gerold
AN AMERICAN DEATH: THE TRUE STORY OF THE ASSASSINATION OF DR. MARTIN
LJ, 1 April 1972, p. 1321. 70-171288.

Hayden, Thomas
REBELLION IN NEWARK: OFFICIAL VIOLENCE AND GHETTO RESPONSE. Random
(Vintage), 1967. pap. $1.65. BH. 67-29906.

*Hersey, John
THE ALGIERS HOTEL INCIDENT. Knopf, 1968. $5.95; pap. Bantam, $1.25.
"On the fourth day of the 1967 Detroit riots the newspapers reported that
three Negroes had been killed (by policemen) in a sniper battle at the
Algiers Hotel. The author interviewed participants and examined policy
and court records of the incident and describes the event in detail."
Publisher's note as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 15.

Lee, Alfred M. and Humphrey, Norman D.
RACE RIOT: A FIRST HAND OBSERVATION OF THE 1943 DETROIT RIOTS. Octagon,

Mitchell, J. Paul, ed.
RACE RIOTS IN BLACK AND WHITE. Prentice-hall, 1970. $5.95; pap. $1.95.
BRD, 1971. 77-104847.

Nelson, Jack and Bass, Jack
76-1243.

*Nelson, Truman
THE TORTURE OF MOTHERS. Beacon, 1968. $4.95; pap. $1.75. BRD, 1968.
68-17428.
An account of the Harler Six, the teenage Negro boys who were convicted
VIOLENCE (Cont'd)

of murder in 1964. Contains an extensive set of quotations made from taped interviews of the boys' mothers.

Porambo, Ron
NO CAUSE FOR INDICTMENT: AN AUTOPSY OF NEWARK. Holt, 1971. $8.95.
BRD, Jan 1972. 71-138694.

Rossi, Peter H., ed.
GHETTO REVOLTS. Aldine-Atherton, 1970. $5.95; pap. $2.45. BRD, May 1972. 70-115945.
"Seven articles deal with the causes of the ghetto rebellions in the 1960's, their development, and the reactions of Americans, black and white, to those violent events." Choice as quoted in BRD, 1 May 1972, p. 349.

Sandburg, Carl

Sauter, Van Gordon and Hines, Burleigh
NIGHTMARE IN DETROIT: A REBELLION AND ITS VICTIMS. Regnery, 1968. $4.95.
BRD, 1968. 68-19792.

Skolnick, Jerome H.
THE POLITICS OF PROTEST. Simon and Schuster, 1969. $6.95; pap. $2.95.
"This volume on political dissent and violence in America covers student activism, black militancy, white racism, and the policy and judicial response." PLC, 1970 Supp., p. 12.

Waskow, Arthur I.
FROM RACE RIOT TO SIT-IN, 1919 AND THE 1960's: A STUDY IN THE CONNECTIONS BETWEEN CONFLICT AND VIOLENCE. Peter Smith, 1966. $4.00; pap. Doubleday, $1.95. PLC. 66-11737.

Wills, Garry

WOMEN

Carson, Josephine
"This book discusses the problems facing Negro women in the South and describes their thoughts 'about themselves, their futures, their religions, their friends, employers, and leaders; about their politics, about
segregation and integration; about white people and white culture; about love and old age and death; above all, about human dignity."  
Publisher's note as quoted in BRD, 1969, p. 221.

Ladner, Joyce A.

**Lerner, Gerda, ed.
"Various topics—slavery, education, making a living, government service, liberation, etc.—have pertinent documents grouped meaningfully with biographical data about the individuals quoted." Janet G. Polachek. LJ, 1 May 1967, p. 1696.

**McDougall, Harold
BLACK WOMAN. McCall, 1970. $6.95; pap. $2.95. BRD, 1971. 77-122127.
This is "a photographic essay on pride in black womanhood." Library Journal as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 866.

Watkins, Mel, ed.

**Miscellaneous

Curtis, James L.

Hayes, Bob

**Jones, Bessie and Hawes, B.L.
"This delightful book contains many of the songs (with scores), games, plays, and dances from Jones's own experience as she grew up in a small black farming community in the South...All the group activities are clearly described and easy to follow." Robert Stenzel. LJ, July 1972, p. 2425.

**Major, Clarence
"Such expressions as have been used characteristically or exclusively by
blacks are defined (in this dictionary. There are) mostly one-line explanations for the more than 2,500 entries." Saturday Review as quoted in BRD, 1971, p. 885.

CHILDREN'S

**Adoff, Arnold
An introduction to the life of a black man who rose from poverty and crime to become a forceful, inspiring leader.

**Armstrong, William H.
In the rural South in the last century, a son is left a hard but hopeful legacy of stoicism and self-dependence to carry him through sanctioned injustice by the death of the father and a devoted dog. Beautiful writing for young readers. Illustrated.

*Bambote
DABA'S TRAVELS FROM QUADDA TO BANGUI. Pantheon, 1971. $4.50; PLB $4.99. (Grades 3-6) SLJ, April 1972, p. 134. 71-117457.
A "vivid portrayal of an African boyhood." Daba lives in Central Africa, and his adventures include riding with crocodile hunters, participating in an antelope hunt, and experiences with a French whiteboy to whom he shows his country.

**Beim, Lorraine and Jerrold
TWO IS A TEAM. Harcourt, 1945. $3.50. (Grades 1-3) CC. 45-8600.
Two six year old boys - one black and one white - try to build a scooter and learn that only through cooperation in work and play can they clear up their difficulties. Illustrated with lithographs.

* Berger, Terry
BLACK FAIRY TALES. Atheneum, 1969. PLB $4.75. (Grades 4-6) BRD, 1971.

Bertol, Roland
CHARLES DREW. T.Y. Crowell, 1970. $3.75; PLB $4.50. (Grades 3-4)

Bishop, Curtis
**Bonham, Frank**  
*DURANGO STREET.* Dutton, 1965. $3.95. (Grades 6-11) CBII. 65-21273.  
"Teen-age gangs, gang fights, and the life of blacks in a city housing project are convincingly drawn in a story that creates an understanding of some of the reasons for delinquency." Illustrated. Haviland. CBII.

*Bontemps, Arna*  

**FREDERICK DOUGLASS: SLAVE-FIGHTER-FREEMAN.* Knopf, 1959. PLB $3.64.  
(Grades 4-7) CC. 59-6410.  
The life of Frederick Douglass from his birth as a slave to his freedom. Describes his dedication to the cause of freedom for all and his career as statesman, newsman, orator, and writer.

**GOLDEN SLIPPERS: AN ANTHOLOGY OF NEGRO POETRY.* Harper, 1941. $5.95.  
(Grades 5-7) CC. JHSC. 41-22155.  
A representative collection of Negro poetry with selections by Langston Hughes, Countee Cullen, James Weldon Johnson, Paul Laurence Dunbar, and Claude McKay.

*Brooks, Gwendolyn*  
*BRONZEVILLE BOYS AND GIRLS.* Harper, 1956. $3.95; PLB $3.27. (Grades 3-5) CC. 56-8152.

**Brownmiller, Susan*  
*SHIRLEY CHISHOLM: A BIOGRAPHY.* Doubleday, 1970. $3.50; pap. $1.45.  
(Grades 4-9) SLJ, Nov 1970, p. 105. 77-103736.

**Burch, Robert**  
*JOEY'S CAT.* Viking, 1969. $3.50; PLB $3.37. (Grades 1-3) CC. 69-13077.  
A young Negro boy persuades his mother to allow his cat and kittens to stay in the house. The black middle-class family is shown in brisk illustrations.

**Burchard, Peter**  
*BIMBY.* Coward, 1968. $4.50. (Grades 4-6) CC. SLJ, Dec 1968, p. 18. 68-23866.  
One crucial day in the life of a young American slave — the day he decides to risk his life to reach freedom. Described as "mature, memorable content in deceptively simple storytelling form."

**Burt, Olive W.**  
*NEGROES IN THE EARLY WEST.* Messner, 1969. $3.95; PLB $3.64. (Grades 4-6) CC. 74-81390.  
An account of the black men and women who played an important role in the westward expansion of the United States. Illustrated with excellent drawings.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

**Carlson, Natalie S.**
THE EMPTY SCHOOLHOUSE. Harper, 1965. $4.50; PLB $3.79; pap. Dell, $0.75. (Grades 3-5) CC. 65-11452.
After threats of violence, a small Negro girl finds herself the only student in a newly-integrated Louisiana school.

* MARCHERS FOR THE DREAM. Harper, 1969. $3.50; PLB $3.79. (Grades 4-5) CC. 77-85024.
The story of a black family which must find a new home and the difficulties it faces because of color. The struggle between anger, bitterness and militancy, and the hopeful determination of Martin Luther King's followers is dramatized.

*Clifton, Lucille*
BLACK BC'S. Dutton, 1970. $3.95; PLB $3.91. (Grades 2-5) SLJ, Dec 1970, p. 44. 68-17168.
Beginning with the year 1442, the author effectively combines prose and poetry, with the alphabet as a unifying theme, to describe the achievements of black men and women and point up important events and people in their history. Good for reluctant readers. Illustrated.

*EVERETT ANDERSON'S CHRISTMAS COMING.* Holt, 1971. $3.95; PLB $3.59.
(Preschool to grade 2) BRD, May 1972. 75-150025.
Illustrations and childlike verses tell the story of a black boy's five days before Christmas.

* SOME OF THE DAYS OF EVERETT ANDERSON. Holt, 1970. $3.95; PLB $3.59.
Nine poems—about a 6-year-old boy, the pride of being black, experiences as a son, and the feelings of living in the inner city.

**Cohen, Robert**
THE COLOR OF MAN. Random House, 1968. $3.95; PLB $5.59. (Grades 6-9) SLJ, Dec 1968, p. 19. 68-10351. pap. $2.60.
An introduction to the nature and origin of varied human pigmentation and the social history of race prejudice—a message of brotherhood amply conveyed in the scientific text and in the striking photographs.

* Coles, Robert *
"The author investigates and analyzes some twenty persons who represent the spectrum of the South—the Negro children who faced the howling mobs when they attended white schools, their classmates, some hostile, some protective. Teachers, by-standers, staunch segregationists and integrationists are examined and the roots of their prejudice explored. English-speaking Union as quoted in PLC, 1969 Supp., p. 14.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

**Coolidge, Olivia
COME BY HERE, LORD. Houghton, 1970. $4.95. (Grades 5-8) SLJ, Dec 1970, p. 45. 72-115451.
A seven year old girl's life, in the early 1900's, which changes from petted child to bitter orphan, told with simplicity and sensitivity. The principal characterization is excellent, and though other characterizations are near to adult literature complexity, they are always in terms children will understand. While noteworthy for insights into black history, the realistic depiction of conditions could apply to any color. Illustrated.

Cornish, Sam
YOUR HAND IN MINE. Harcourt, 1970. $3.25. (Grades 1-3) SLJ, Oct 1970, p. 121. 74-103833.

**Courlander, Harold
TERRAPIN'S POT OF SENSE. Holt, 1957. $3.27. (Ages 9-12) CBII. 57-11682.
"American Negro folk stories, including animal and tall tales, gathered firsthand from rural areas in the American South." Haviland. CBII.

*Curtis, Richard
THE LIFE OF MALCOLM X. Macrae Smith, 1971. $4.95. (Grades 7-9) BRD, 1971. 70-150675.
A biography tracing the development of the thinking of Malcolm X from experiences in his boyhood, in prison, and in his conversion to Islam.

Davis, Russell and Ashabranner, Brent

**Dayrell, Elphinstone
"From an early southern Nigerian collection, a brilliantly presented story about the results of an invitation to Water and his following to visit the home of Sun and Moon." Haviland. CBII.

*Dobrin, Arnold
SCAT! Four Winds: Scholastic, 1971. $4.75; PLB $4.88. (Grades 1-3) SLJ, March 1972, p. 122. 70-161012.
A story about a black New Orleans family, dominated by a grandmother who dislikes jazz although her son makes his living by playing in a jazz band. Handles excellently themes of life and death, moral principles, and dedication to an art. Watercolor wash illustrations are noteworthy for their perspective and depiction of emotion.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

*Douty, Ester M.
CHARLOTTE FOR TEN: FREE BLACK TEACHER. Garrard, 1971. (Grades 4-6)
SLJ, July 1972, p. 2483. 73-151993.
Biography of the black abolitionist who dedicated her life to improving
the situation of blacks. The information is taken mainly from her
journals. Photographs, reproductions, and an index.

*Drisko, Carol and Toppin Edgar
UNFINISHED MARCH: THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES: RECONSTRUCTION TO WORLD
WAR I. Doubleday. $3.75. (Grades 7-9) BRD, 1967. 67-10361.
A short history of Reconstruction, Civil War to World War I, one of the
most terrifying periods of overt racism in America. In addition, has
sketches of Negro cowboys in the West.

**Dunbar, Paul L.
LITTLE BROWN BABY. Dodd, 1940. $3.00. (Grades 4-7) CC. 40-4721.
A collection of twenty-five of Dunbar's poems, including "When Malindy
Sings" and "Little Brown Baby." Contains a biographical sketch of the
poet.

Eager, Edward
THE WELL-WISHERS. HarBraceJ, 1960. $3.75; PLB Hale, $2.61. (Grades 4-6)
CC. 60-6209.

*Erwin, Betty K.
BEHIND THE MAGIC LINE. Little, 1969. $4.95. (Grades 4-5) CC. 69-10658.
The story of a large black family struggling with its problems in a
midwestern city ghetto. It centers on the oldest girl who believes her
uncle can solve her problems by magic. Her father, however, brings the
needed change by moving the family out west. Illustrated.

**Faulkner, Georgene
MELINDY'S MEDAL. Messner, 1945. $3.50; PLB $4.29. (Grades 3-5) CC.
45-35112.
Melindy, age eight, wins a medal even though she is a girl. Describes
life in a federal housing project and illustrates the pride and self-
respect a new home generates.

Fax, Elton C.
CONTEMPORARY BLACK LEADERS. Dodd, 1970. $4.95. (Grades 6-9) SLJ,

Felton, Harold W.
EDWARD ROSE: NEGRO TRAIL BLAZER. Dodd, 1967. $3.95. (Grades 5-9)
JHSC. 67-21521.

**James Weldon Johnson. Dodd, 1971. $3.75; PLB $3.46. (Grades 4-6)
BRD, Jan 1972. 72-132625.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

Fenderson, Lewis H.
(Grades 4-6) CC. 76-77099.

*Fife, Dale
ADAM'S ABC. Coward, 1971. $4.50; PLB $3.86. (Kindergarten - 2)
SLJ, Feb 1972, p. 55. 77-132590.
A child's view of city life through the alphabet device, in sequence, which "points up the prevalence of the color black in every day living. Strongly penciled black and white drawings effectively complement the text."

WHAT'S NEW, LINCOLN? Coward, 1970. $4.00; PLB $3.64. (Grades 3-4)
CC. 73-105949.

WHO'S IN CHARGE OF LINCOLN? Coward, 1965. PLB $3.64. (Grades 2-4)
CC. 65-13286.
An eight-year old boy goes to Washington to visit the scenes reminiscent of his hero, Abe Lincoln. He handles the details of the trip with great resourcefulness and returns home before he is missed. Only the illustrations reveal that the boy is black.

**Fox, Paula
HOW MANY MILES TO BABYLON? Davis White, 1967. $3.95. (Ages 9-11)
CBII. 67-19301.
"A black boy in Harlem, running away from loneliness after his mother is hospitalized, finds himself in a frightening adventure with a gang of young dog thieves." Haviland. CBII.

Friederwood, Elisabeth H.
WHISPERING WILLOWS. Doubleday, 1964. $3.95. JHSC, 1965. 64-19325.

Gaines, Ernest J.
A LONG DAY IN NOVEMBER. Dial, 1971. $4.95; PLB $4.58. (Grades 5-8)
BRD, June 1972. 70-147131.
Set on a Louisiana sugar cane plantation in the 1940's, this is an account of a black child whose parents quarreled, separated and were finally reconciled by the aid of a woman using voodoo. Illustrated.
**Gates, Doris**

*LITTLE VIC.*  Viking, 1951.  $3.95; PLB $3.77; pap. Washington Square Press, $0.60.  (Grades 4-7)  CC.  51-13558.

A young black, the son of a jockey, becomes attached to a colt, follows him from master to master, and finally, in the Santa Anita Handicap, rides him to victory.  Illustrated.

**Goodman, Walter**

*BLACK BONDAGE: THE LIFE OF SLAVES IN THE SOUTH.*  Farrar, 1969.  $3.95.  (Grades 6-7)  CC.  69-16629.

First-hand accounts of former slaves give details of slave life - work, recreation, punishment and family.  Bibliography.

**Graham, Shirley**

*BOOKER T. WASHINGTON: EDUCATOR OF HAND, HEAD AND HEART.*  Messner, 1955.  PLB $3.34.  (Grade 6 up)  JHSC.  55-9855.

A biography of the Negro educator, describing his struggle to establish the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial School.  Bibliography.

*THE STORY OF PHILLIS WRETELEY, POETESS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.*  Messner, 1949.  PLB $3.34; pap. Archway WSP, $0.60.  (Grades 6-9)  JHSC.  49-10767.

**Grossman, Barney**

*BLACK MEANS.*  .  .  Hill and Wang, 1971.  $3.95.  (Grades 1-4)  BRD, Jan 1972.  78-126066.

**Haber, Louis**


Readable biographies of fourteen black inventors and scientists.  Tells how each man experienced racial prejudice, but achieved success nonetheless.  Illustrated, including portraits of each and drawings of inventions.  Has extensive bibliography.

**Hamilton, Virginia**


Two teenagers and a school custodian, all black, and what they suffer at the hands of an unfeeling world.  Described as "a stunningly good, compelling,
CHILDREN’S (Cont’d)

weird and unique book... the author doesn't strike a single false note."

*Hayes, Florence
SKID. Houghton, 1948. $3.95. (Grades 5-7) CC. 48-8307.
The story of a black American who moves from Georgia to Connecticut with
his family, and the problems he faces in being a member of the only black
family in a white community. Relates rivalry on teams, pressure from
parents, and illustrates the importance of friendship in the classroom.

Heide, Florence Parry
SOUND OF SUNSHINE, SOUND OF RAIN. Parents’ Magazine Press. $3.95; PLB $3.47.
(Grades 2-4) SLJ, April 1971, p. 97. 77-117555.

*Hopkins, Lee B.
IMPORTANT DATES IN AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY. Watts, 1969. PLB $4.95.
(Grades 5-8) BL, 1 May 1970, p. 1103. 73-35648.
Notes on important Afro-American events and personages past and present,
arranged by days of the year and divided into monthly sections. Numerous
photographs, including outstanding Black Americans. Indexed.

*Hughes, Langston
THE DREAM KEEPER AND OTHER POEMS. Knopf, 1932. PLB $4.19. (Grades 6-7)
CC.
A collection of poetry for young people, including typical Negro blues,
lively songs, serious stanzas, and beautiful lyrics.

FAMOUS AMERICAN NEGROES. Dodd, 1954. $3.50; pap. Apollo, $1.75.
(Grades 7-9) JHSC. 54-5985.

FAMOUS NEGRO HEROES OF AMERICA. Dodd, 1958. $3.50. (Grades 7-9). JHSC.
58-9293.

FAMOUS NEGRO MUSIC MAKERS. Dodd, 1955. $3.50. (Grades 7-9) CC. 55-9419.

* Hunt, Mabel L.
LADYCAKE FARM. Lippincott, 1952. PLB $4.29. (Grades 4-6) CC. 52-5107.

Hunter, Kristin
BOSS CAT. Scribners, 1971. PLB $4.95. (Grades 3-5) SLJ, July 1972,
p. 2484. 73-162786.

**Jackson, Florence
72-136833.
Companion volume to The Black Man in America, 1619-1790. An account of
slavery, including a discussion of contributions made by Negroes during this
period. Indexed. Illustrated.
CALL ME CHARLEY. Harper, 1945. $4.50; PLB $3.79; Pap. Dell, $0.75.
(Grades 5-7) CC. 45-9807.
An account of the only Negro boy in a white community, trying to make his
way through difficult circumstances. Tell of his friendships with
members of the town, of progress in school and of his adventures.

JACKSON, MILES M., ed.
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEGRO HISTORY AND CULTURE FOR YOUNG READERS. Pittsburgh,
pap. $2.50. CC. 68-12330.
Entries with complete bibliographical information and annotations. Contains
descriptive notes suggesting ways to utilize a number of the books. Includes
a suggested set of guidelines to determine grade and age level of the
selections and a citation stating the source of review or listing.

JOHNSTON, JAMES WELDON
Let EVERY VOICE AND SING. Hawthorn, 1971. $3.95. (Grades 2-6) BRD, Dec
1971. 70-111793.
The words and music of what has become the Negro National Anthem are
presented in picture form. Historical background given.

JOHNSTON, JOHANNA
A SPECIAL BRAVERY. Dodd, 1967. $3.75; PLB $4.25; pap. Apollo, $1.75.
(Grades 2-5) BRD, 1968. 67-20777.
An introduction to Negro history in the form of biographical sketches
of fifteen American Negroes celebrated for their bravery. Chronological
arrangement beginning with Crispus Attucks and ending with Martin Luther
King. Illustrated by black and white line drawings.

JORDAN, JUNE
WHO LOOK AT US. Crowell, 1969. $5.95. (Paintings of Black Americans
Juxtaposed with Poetry). (Grade 5 up) BRD, 1969. 69-13641.

KEATS, EVA J.
THE SNOWY DAY. Viking 1962. $3.50; PLB $3.37. (Kindergarten - 2) CC.
62-13441.
The story of a Negro child's day - playing in the snow, returning home,
excitement in awaking to a new-fallen snow. A read-aloud picture book.

KILLENS, JOHN OLIVER
GREAT GITTIN' UP MORNING. Doubleday, 1971. $3.95; pap. $1.95.
(Grade 5 up) BRD, June 1972. 75-171301.

KING, HELEN H.
WILL. Doubleday, 1971. $3.95; PLB $4.70. (Grades 3-5) SLJ, March 1972,
p. 126. 71-134990.
The story of Willy the mouse whose acts of destruction in the pantry of a
black family lead to an intensive search. The ten-year-old boy who acts
as head of the household finally catches Willy. Excellent illustrations
 evoke the urban setting.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

Klein, Larry

JIM BROWN: THE RUNNING BACK. Putnam, 1965. PLB, $3.69. (Grades 5-8)
WLB, March 1969, p. 663. 65-20702.

**Konigsburg, E.L.

JENNIFER, HECATE, MACBETH, WILLIAM MCKINLEY AND ME, ELIZABETH. Atheneum, 1967. $3.50. (Grades 4-6) SLJ, Dec 1967, p. 35. 67-2944.
A bout of sorcery between the black Jennifer and white Elizabeth, her apprentice witch, leads to the magic of friendship. Often very funny with acutely observed characters.

Krements, Jill


*Lewis, Claude

(Grades 5-8) BL, 1 Sept 1970, p. 56. 79-92101.
A narrative biography of an 18th century Afro-American scientist who played an important role in planning and surveying the nation's capital city, his interest in government, and his efforts in behalf of equal rights. Includes excerpts from his writings.

**Lexau, Joan M.

ME DAY. Dial, 1971. $3.95; PLB $3.69. (Kindergarten - 2) SLJ, Feb 1972, p. 57. 76-153736.
The story of a broken home caused by the loss of the father's job. This portrayal of a black family incorporates natural sounding dialogue and fine black and white illustrations.

*Lindemeyer, Otto

BLACK AND BRAVE: THE BLACK SOLDIER IN AMERICA. McGraw, 1969. $4.95;
PLB $4.72. (Grades 6-9) BL, 1 June 1970, p. 1215. 76-97118.
A history of the black man's participation in the U.S. wars, dying for a democracy that denied them their freedom. Relates actions by individual black troops, battle maneuvers of black troops, and resistance to discrimination in pay, rank and treatment. Illustrated, with a chronology and a list of black Medal of Honor winners.

*Longsworth, Polly

I, CHARLOTTE FORTEY, BLACK AND FREE. Crowell, 1970. $4.50. (Grades 6-9)
A first-person account, based on Charlotte Forten's diary, of the life and experiences of a 19th century Afro-American girl in Philadelphia, Salem, Massachusetts, and later, as a teacher in the schools set up for freed slaves at Port Royal, off the coast of South Carolina. Enlightening insights into the slavery issue and the plight of Negroes in the 19th century.
*McDowell, Robert E., ed.  
THIRD WORLD VOICES FOR CHILDREN. Third Press, 1971. $5.95.  
BRD, June 1972.  
71-169091.  
Collections of literature from Africa, New Guinea, the West Indies, Puerto Rico, and Black America. Background information precedes each selection and is grouped geographically. Illustrated with pen and ink drawings.

*McElroy, Clifford D., Jr.  
HOUSE WITH 100 LIGHTS. McGraw, 1971. $3.95; PLB $3.83. (Grade 3 up)  
SLJ, March 1972, p. 127.  
77-171969.  
A photo commentary expressing the feelings of New York ghetto youngsters about their environment. Responses to the request "Write about your block" express the angers and frustrations over uncaring landlords, rats, garbage, drug users and pushers, and violence. Excellent black and white photographs.

*McGovern, Ann  
BLACK IS BEAUTIFUL. School Book Service, 1969. $3.50; pap. $0.60.  
(Kindergarten - 3) CC.  
69-17247.  
Short poetic lines are used to reiterate the title in this picture book of photographs.

*Mcmmeekin, Isabel M.  
JOURNEY CAKE. Messner, 1942. $3.95; PLB $3.64. (Grades 5-7) CC.  
67-1676.  
In the 1790's, after the death of their mother, six children are lead by a free black woman along the Wilderness Trail to Kentucky where their father awaits them with a new home.

May, Julian  
WHY PEOPLE ARE DIFFERENT COLORS. Holiday, 1971. PLB $4.50. (Grades 1-3)  
SLJ, Sept 1971, p. 105.  
71-141402.  
Means, Florence C.  
TOLLIVER. Houghton, 1963. $3.75. (Grades 7-9) JHSC.  
63-15289.  

*Weitzer, Milton and Meier, August  
$3.75; pap. $1.45. (Grades 5-9) BRD, 1967.  
66-20917.  
This account of the social and economic conditions in America between the World Wars emphasizes the plight of the Afro-Americans, and discusses the Federal agencies during the New Deal, the role of the NAACP, Urban League, and the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters in improving the Black American's living conditions.

*Meriwether, Louise  
(Grades 2-3) BRD, June 1972.  
76-160258.  
Biography of the slave emphasizing his escape to freedom on a captured Confederate gunboat. Mentions Small's childhood and his years as a politician. Illustrated with pictures, maps, and photographs.
Micklish, Rita
SUGAR BEE. Delacorte, 1972. $4.95; PLB $4.50. (Grades 4-6) SLJ, April 1972, p. 137. 78-176034.

*Miller, Donald L.
AN ALBUM OF BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ARMED FORCES. Watts, 1969. PLB $4.95. (Grades 3-6) CC. 70-84644.
A text on the participation and accomplishment of the Negro in the Armed Forces from 1652 to 1969. Inequities experienced are also noted. Illustrated; glossary.

Murray, Michele
NELLIE CAMERON. Seabury, 1971. $4.95. (Grades 4-6) BL, 1 July 1971, p. 908. 75-130660.

Myers, Elisabeth:

Newell, Hope
A CAP FOR MARY ELLIS. Harper, 1952. $3.50; PLB $3.79; pap. Berkley Pub, $0.50. (Grades 5-7) CC. 53-8547.

**Newman, Shirlee P.
A biography of the great singer, beginning with her high school days and ending with her final concert in Carnegie Hall. Photographs, bibliography.

**Norris, Gunilla B.
The GOOD MORROW. Athenæum, 1969. PLB $4.75. (Grades 4-6) CC. 69-13532.
The fears and insecurities of children are shown in this story of a young black girl attending summer camp. Homesickness and a dread of being "different" cause many anxieties for a child away from the city for the first time.

**Owens, Jesse and Neimark, P.G.
Biography of the Olympic winner of three gold medals. Accounts of Owen's life, from a sharecropper farm in Alabama and the slums of Cleveland to the position of Ambassador of Sport for President Eisenhower.

Patterson, Lillie

Peare, Catherine
MARY MCLEOD BETHUNE. Vanguard, 1951. $4.50. JHSC. 51-7652.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

*Richards, Kenneth G.

A biography of the Negro musician from his birth in a New Orleans slum to his 1964 hit recording of 'Hello Dolly'; Gives a picture of Negro life at the turn of the century. -Sepia line drawings and photographs.

Roberts, Bruce and Roberts, Nancy


Robinson, Jackie and Duckett, A.

BREAKTHROUGH TO THE BIG LEAGUE: THE STORY OF JACKIE ROBINSON. Harper, 1965. $3.95; PLB $3.79. (Grades 5-7) CC. JHSC. 64-19719.

Robinson, Louie

ARTHUR ASHE, TENNIS CHAMPION. pap. Archway WSP, $0.60. (Grades 5-8) BH. 67-1917.

*Rollins, Charlemae H.

BLACK TROUBADOUR: LANGSTON HUGHES. Rand McNally, 1971. $4.95; PLB $4.79. (Grade 6 up) BRD, Aug 1971. 72-117003.
A biography of the black author, poet, and playwright who gave many Black Americans a sense of identity. Traces Hughes' contributions to black culture. Bibliography. Index.

An anthology of Christmas poems, songs, and stories, and even recipes, written by and about Black Americans. The title comes from a Christmas Day game played by the slaves. Illustrated with line drawings.

FAMOUS NEGRO ENTERTAINERS OF STAGE, SCREEN, AND TV. Dodd, 1967. $3.50. (Grades 5-7) CC. 67-14305.

FAMOUS AMERICAN NEGRO POETS. Dodd, 1965. $3.50; pap. Apollo, $1.75. (Grades 7-10) BRD, 1965. CC. 65-11811.
The biographies of twelve American Negro poets with brief quotations from their works. The sketches have enough of the poet's style and flavor to make the reader wish to inquire further. Childhood and the discovery of poetry is emphasized.

Rosenbaum, Eileen

RONNIE. Parents Mag, 1969. $3.95; PLB $3.78. (Kindergarten - 3) CC. 75-77786.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

**Rowe, Jeanne A.**

AN ALBUM OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. Watts, 1970. PLB $4.95. (Grades 3-6)
A complete, interestingly presented life story, with an easy-to-read text, many fine quality photographs, and an index. It is useful for elementary research on the man and his period.

**Rudeen, Kenneth**

JACKIE ROBINSON. T.Y. Crowell, 1971. $3.75. (Grades 2-4) BRD, March 1972.
75-139100.
A biography of the first black professional baseball player which skillfully presents the prejudice Robinson faced.


*Sagarin, Mary**

A portrayal of the life of the editor of the first Negro newspaper in the United States. He devoted his life to the cause of freedom, yet split with many of his race on the issue of African colonization, spending 22 years in African colonies, the last 15 as the first black governor of the Maryland colony there. This is the only book on Russworm for this age group.

Schoor, Gene

ROY CAMPANELLA: MAN OF COURAGE. Putnam, 1959. PLB $3.69. (Grades 4-7) CC. 59-8173.

*Schraff, A.E.*

BLACK COURAGE. Macrae, 1969. $4.25; PLB $3.97. (Grades 4-5) CC. 76-87984.
True stories about twenty-one Negroes of the American West, including pioneers, explorers, cowboys, and miners. Some crossed rivers never crossed before; others climbed mountains, sailed the seas, fought in wars or dug for gold.

*Shotwell, Louisa R.*

ROOSEVELT GRADY. World, 1963. $3.95; PLB $3.91; pap. G & D, $0.60.
(Grades 4-6) CC. 63-14778.
The story of the son of black migrant cropworkers on the Eastern coast, and his difficulties in moving from school to school and in making new friends.

Sloane, Irving

1 December 1972

CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

*Sorenson, Virginia
AROUND THE CORNER. Harcourt, 1971. $4.95. (Grades 4-6) SLJ, April 1972, p. 139. 78-158005.
Two families - one black and one white - grow closer in understanding through their mutual love of music, folktales, handmade crafts and gardens. The story includes much social commentary on civil rights.

Sterling, Dorothy
CAPTAIN OF THE PLANTER: THE STORY OF ROBERT SMALLS. Doubleday, 1958. $4.50; pap. Washington Square Press, $0.50. (Grades 6-9) JHSC. 58-5582.

* MARY JANE. Doubleday, 1959. $3.95; PLB $2.97. (Grades 5-7) CC. 59-7917.
This account of school integration in the South involves a Negro girl's first year in a newly integrated school and the understanding of herself and her classmates that develops. Illustrated.

A history of the American Civil Rights movements with accounts of slave rebellions, the Civil War, Reconstruction, school desegregation and voter registration movements. The establishment of various Civil Rights organizations is also traced. Bibliography and index.

Sterling, Philip
FOUR TOOK FREEDOM. Doubleday, 1967. $3.75; pap. $1.45. (Grades 7-9) CC. 65-17229.

**Stevenson, Janet
THE MONTGOMERY BUS BOYCOTT, DECEMBER, 1955; AMERICAN BLACKS DEMAND AN END TO SEGREGATION. Watts, 1971. $3.95.- (Grades 5-9) BRD, April 1972. 73-161072.
An account of the bus boycott which challenged the legality of segregation. Discusses the history of Jim Crow laws, protests against the bus company before 1955, and the organization of the black community. Leaders of the movement are presented, and the legal aspects of the boycott are mentioned. Index.

* SOLDIERS IN THE CIVIL RIGHTS WAR; ADVENTURES IN COURAGE. Reilly and Lee, 1971. $5.95. (Grades 7-9) BRD, Oct 1971. 70-143870.
Biographies giving personal contributions of civil rights workers from before the Civil War to the 1960's - for example, Thaddeus Stevens, W.E.B. DuBois, and James Meredith. Introductions connect each individual with previous activists.
CHILDREN'S (Cont'd)

**Sutherland, Efua
PLAYTIME IN AFRICA. Atheneum, 1962. $3.75. (Ages 7-10) CBII. 62-7368. "A brief text accompanies extraordinarily alive photographs taken in Ghana to capture the universal activities and spirit of childhood." Haviland. CBII.

Swift, Hildegarde
NORTH STAR SHINING: A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO. Morrow, 1947. $5.95. (Grades 7-9) JHSC. 47-30086.

*Tarry, Ellen
MY DOG RINTY. Viking, 1946. $3.50; PLB $3.37. (Grades 3-5) CC. 46-4736.
Many aspects of Negro family life are illustrated in this story of a middle-class black family in Harlem. Focuses on a small boy who must sell his destructive dog.

Turk, Midge
GORDON PARKS. Crowell, 1971. $3.75; PLB $4.50. (Grades 3-4) SLJ, April 1972, p. 140. 75-113857.

*Udry, Janice M.
WHAT MARY JO WANTED. Whitman, 1968. $3.75. (Kindergarten - 2) CC. 68-9123.
A young Negro girl who is given a puppy learns to accept responsibility. Illustrations show an attractive middle-class black family.

*Walker, Mary A.
YEAR OF THE CAFETERIA. Bobbs, 1971. $4.95. (Grades 5-8) SLJ, April 1972, p. 140. 79-156109.
A young black girl's growth to maturity, after moving from Louisiana to California, and a new school. She gets to know the students, joins the activities, and fully accomplishes the adjustment.

Walter, Mildred
LILLIE OF WATTS: A BIRTHDAY DISCOVERY. Ward Richie, 1969. $3.95; pap. $1.95. (Grades 4-5) CC. 69-18098.

(Grades 4-6) SLJ, 15 April 1972, p. 141. 74-157634.
The most important "giant step" of this 13-year-old is her beginning interest and eventual involvement in the black social revolution. Also focuses on her growing pains and frustrations as she makes the transition from childhood to adolescence.

**Yates, Elizabeth
AMOS FORTUNE: FREE MAN. Dutton, 1950. $3.95; PLB $3.91. JHSC. 50-7154.
A slave purchases his freedom after forty years servitude and becomes a
CHILDREN'S  (Cont'd)

reputable tanner and a respected member of his community. Illustrated.

Purdence Crandall: Woman of Courage. Dutton, 1955. $4.50. JHSC.
55-10125.

Young, Margaret B.
Black American Leaders. Watts, 1969. $3.95. (Grades 4-8) SLJ, Oct 1970,
p.134. 75-83651.

YOUNG ADULT

*Adoff, Arnold, ed.
Black Out Loud: An Anthology of Modern Poems by Black Americans. Macmillan,
"This anthology was compiled to introduce...modern Black poetry to the
young brothers and sisters in this country...Included are the works of
young poets as well as those of such mature artists as Langston Hughes,
Gwendolyn Brooks, LeRoi Jones, Margaret Walker and others." Commonweal as

**
$3.95. (Grade 9 up) SLJ, Dec 1970, p. 57. 76-102961.
Twenty short stories, all concerning developing young life within a
family setting, most dealing with black experience. Combines such
established writers as Langston Hughes and Gwendolyn Brooks with younger
authors, including Nikki Giovanni and Carolyn Rogers.

68-12077.
Selections of twenty-nine black poets of the twentieth century exploring
all aspects of Negro life from their dreams to their frustrations, from
their heroes to their fears and angers. Has notes, biographies, and
indexes to authors and first lines.

*Bernard, Jacqueline
Journey Toward Freedom: The Story of Sojourner Truth. $5.95; pap. Dell,
$0.60. BRD, 1967, p. 116. 65-11012.
A biography of "Sojourner Truth", Isabelle Hardenbergh (1797-1883), a
Negro slave in New York State some thirty years before the local laws
freed slaves. She became famous both as abolitionist and as an early
champion of women's rights. Has annotated bibliography and index.
YOUNG ADULT (Cont'd)

Blanton, Catherine
HOLD FAST TO YOUR DREAMS. Messner, 1955. PLB $3.79; pap. Archway WSP, $0.60. JHSC. 55-6922.

*Bontemps, Arna
FAMOUS NEGRO ATHLETES. Dodd, 1964. $3.50; pap. Apollo, $1.95. BH.
WLB, March 1969, p. 659. 64-8335.
Biographies of Joe Louis, Sugar Ray Robinson, Jackie Robinson, Althea Gibson, and other Negro athletes.

**STORY OF THE NEGRO. Knopf, 1958. $3.95; PLB $5.19. PLC. JHSC. 56-142.
A history of the American Negro which attempts to trace their origins, the evolution of slavery and the causes of the present position of the black American. Of special interest to young students of social problems.

Buckmaster, Henrietta
FLIGHT TO FREEDOM: THE STORY OF THE UNDERGROUND RAILROAD. T.Y. Crowell, 1958. $4.50; pap. Dell, $0.50. BH. 58-9731.

**Chambers, Bradford
Forty-two documents on every aspect of the race problem are used to relate the history of black power. The chronicle begins with Genesis, chapter 9, and ends with an excerpt from the U.S. Riot Commission's report. Sources of the documents are listed; indexed.

*Cohen, Tom
THREE WHO DARED. Doubleday, 1959. $3.50; pap. Avon, $0.75. (Grades 5-12) BRD, 1969. 69-10998.
The efforts of three young civil rights workers, two white and one Negro, who dared to go South during the early stages of the movement.

*David, Jay, ed.
BLACK ROOTS; AN ANTHOLOGY. Lothrop, 1971. $4.95; PLB $4.50. (Grades 6-12) BRD, Dec 1971. 72-142812.
Childhood experiences of twenty black Americans are described by excerpts from their autobiographies. Each is preceded by a biographical note. Authors include Eartha Kitt, Lena Horne, Langston Hughes, and Dick Gregory.

**Douglass, Frederick
LIFE AND TIMES OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Crowell, 1966. $4.50; pap. Macmillan, $2.45. JHSC. 66-7048.
An adaptation by Barbara Ritchie of the autobiography of Frederick Douglass, who, at twenty-four, was an outstanding spokesman for his race working for the cause of freedom.
Durham, Philip
ADVENTURES OF THE NEGRO COWBOYS. Dodd, 1966. $3.50; pap. Bantam, $0.75. BRD, 1966. 66-20194.

*Gayle, Addison, Jr.
An account of the black poet who used his writing to ridicule whites instead of participating in militant actions. His personal life is discussed, and his poetry, songs, and prose are analyzed. The author also profiles significant black leaders at the turn of the century. Bibliography, chronology, index.

Gibson, Althea
I ALWAYS WANTED TO BE SOMEBODY. Harper, 1958. $5.95; PLB $5.11; pap. $0.75. SHSC. WLB, March 1969, p. 660. 58-12447.

Goldston, Robert

Goro, Herb

*Graham, Lorenz B.
The story of a Southern Negro boy who must adjust to a new school and the life and race problems of the North.

*Graham, Shirley
THERE WAS ONCE A SLAVE: THE HEROIC STORY OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Messner, 1947. $4.95. SHSC. 47-2086.
Winner of the Julian Messner award as best book combating intolerance in the United States. The story of Frederick Douglass who escaped from slavery, educated himself, and became a leader of the abolitionist movement. Bibliography.

*Gray, Genevieve
The story of a born slave who learns the life of a free man when he joins the Union Army's first black regiment in South Carolina. Based on actual accounts taken from a Civil War diary. Illustrated.

**Green, Ely
Ely Green was a light-skinned illegitimate son of a Negro woman and a
white man. This is the story of his youth in Tennessee told in his own language. Torn between the two worlds of whites and blacks, he vividly pictures the best and worst of them. The story ends in 1912 when Ely is 18.

Gugliotta, Bobette

*Harris, Janet
BLACK PRIDE. McGraw, 1969. $4.95; PLB $4.72; pap. Bantam, $0.75. BRD, 1969. 69-19199.
"The chief concern is with the Black Power Movement - its history, leaders, and its social and economic manifestations." Focus is on such men as Nat Turner, DuBois and Malcolm X.

*Haskins, James
PROFILES IN BLACK POWER. Doubleday, 1972. $3.95; PLB $4.70. SLJ, April 1972, p. 146. 74-157598.
Eleven chapter-length coverage of black leaders, including Powell, Malcolm X, Cleaver, Carmichael, and H. Rap Brown. With notes and excellent bibliography.

**Hayden, Robert
Anthology of Negro poetry containing representative works of 18th and 19th century poets including Paul Laurence Dunbar and Phillis Wheatley. However, the 20th century is emphasized with selections of James Weldon Johnson, Langston Hughes and Countee Cullen.

*Higginson, Col. Thomas W.
ARMY LIFE IN A BLACK REGIMENT. G & D., 1970. $4.50; pap. Macmillan, $0.95. SLJ, Oct 1970, p. 139. 73-86690.
A well-edited version of the diary of the commander of the first black regiment of the Union Army, covering the years 1862-1864. While never engaged in a major battle of the Civil War, the men fought their own battles for civil rights and equality with the same white soldiers who were also fighting for their cause.

*Hildreth, Richard
Adapted by Barbara Ritchie from Hildreth's novel The Slave, published in 1836, this is an account of an almost white slave who suffers cruelty and abuse from his owners and finally escapes to New York. Gives accurate information of conditions under slavery, exposing its evils. Biography of Hildreth is appended.
**Howard, Thomas, ed.**


A collection of eyewitness accounts of the Atlantic slave trade from collection and embarkation, the voyage and ultimate sale. Described as "Unique in scope and coverage."

**Hunter, Kristin**


After experiences resulting in mistrust of whites, a fourteen year old Negro girl gains pride in her cultural heritage and finds herself in a position of moderacy rather than militancy.

Johnston, Johanna


**Jordan, June**


The story of a black teenager and his girlfriend who reject society and run away together. The author's use of language - combining free verse and prose, utilizing black speech, and employing the present tense - adds much to this novel.

**Kennerly, Karen**


Adapted from "The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African, written by Himself" published in 1789. The account of Equiano's slave-ship crossing and his experiences in England, America and the West Indies.

**Kissin, Eva, ed.**


The fourteen stories in this collection are described as excellent and sensitive evocations of racial prejudice. They are by six black and eight white writers, including Ralph Ellison, James Baldwin, John Updike, and Muriel Spark.

**Klass, Morton and Hellman, Hal**

THE KINDS OF MANKIND: AN INTRODUCTION TO RACE AND RACISM. Lippincott, 1970. $5.95. SLJ, March 1971, p. 139. 73-117231.

Enables the reader to grow from the idea of delineated races of white, black, and yellow to present-day concepts of macrogeography. Described as essential to "collections serving high school students...and invaluable to any adult as well."
**YOUNG ADULT (Cont'd)**

*Knight, Michael, adapt.*

**IN CHAINS TO LOUISIANA: SOLOMON NORTHRUP'S STORY.** Dutton, 1971. $4.50. 
SLJ, April 1972, p. 147. 73-108967.

The biography of Solomon Northrup who was born free, but was kidnapped and sold as a slave in the South. After 12 years he secured his freedom. The book is particularly valuable for its depiction of the slave system.

**Kugelmass, J. Alvin**

**RALPH J. BUNCH: FIGHTER FOR PEACE.** Messner, 1962. $3.50; PLB $3.79. 
JHSC. 62-51654.

A biography of the statesman from his early childhood to his position in the United Nations. Portrays his struggle for education and his winning of the Nobel Peace Prize in 1950.

**Lester, Julius**

**LONG JOURNEY HOME: STORIES FROM BLACK HISTORY.** Dial, 1972. $4.95. 
SLJ, July 1972, p. 2490. 75-181791.

Six selections of historical fiction containing minimal dialect, unusual sensitivity and a variety of storytelling devices. Subjects range from an itinerant blues singer, to a slave who escapes through the Underground Railroad; from the tragedy accompanying emancipation to the reactions of slaves to their conditions.

**Lincoln, Charles E.**

$5.95; pap. Bantam, $0.75. BRD, 1970. 72-89622.

A description of the achievements, contributions and heritage of black Americans from 1600 to the present, with vignettes of famous Negro men and women. Chronology and index.

**Lipsyte, Robert**


A realistic treatment of the problems of Harlem life. A black teenager trains to become a boxer to get away from a prying aunt, a grocery store job, and a friend who is a dope-addict, but decides he wants more out of life. He sets out to complete his education and to work for more substantial goals.

**Liston, Robert**


**McCarthy, Agnes**

**WORTH FIGHTING FOR: A HISTORY OF THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES DURING THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION.** Doubleday, 1965. $3.75; pap. $1.45. 
I December 1972

USAEP 212-3

YOUNG ADULT (Cont'd)

Manber, David

*Head, Margaret and James Baldwin
79-151492.
A "record of seven and one-half hours of conversation about race and
society between two distinguished thinkers....Young adults will find much

Means, Margaret and James Baldwin
REACH FOR A STAR. Houghton, 1957. $3.95. JHSC. 57-7201.

**Haltzer, Milton
$4.95. BRD, March 1972. 78-118922.
Examines Reconstruction in Mississippi in light of frustrations, struggles,
feelings, and gains of blacks. Makes a comparison between the ideals of
that period and those of today. Bibliography and index.

**
SLAVERY: FROM THE RISE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION TO THE RENAISSANCE. Cowles,
1971. $6.95. BRD, Jan 1972. 70-104364.
A comprehensive survey of slavery from the beginning of civilisation in the
Middle East through the Renaissance period. Describes the life, hopes,
and fears of the slaves. Bibliography. Index.

JHSC. 67-1862.

*Murphy, Beatrice M., ed.
TODAY'S NEGRO VOICES: AN ANTHOLOGY BY YOUNG NEGRO POETS. Messner, 1970.
$3.95; PLB $3.65. SLJ, Nov 1970, p. 121. 77-100568.
Seventy-seven poems about the black experience by black poets aged 14-30.
While some are trite, most are good, and all are worth reading. They are
expressions of youthful yearning and individual tragedy, consciousness of
race, proud and militant. A short biography precedes each poet.

#Petry, Ann
$3.95; pap. Washington Square Press, $0.75. JHSC. 55-9215.
A narration of the Negro slave who led 300 of her people to freedom.
Portait of her daily risks, physical hardships, and emotional stresses.
Statements of contemporary events in the antislavery movement at the end
of each chapter.
YOUNG ADULT (Cont'd)

*Preston, Edward
MARTIN LUTHER KING: FIGHTER FOR FREEDOM. Doubleday, 1968. $3.50; pap. $1.45. SLJ, April 1971, p. 34. 68-8391.
A moving and simply written account of King's life, illustrating his devotion to nonviolence and his courage in standing for civil rights in the deep South.

Robinson, Jackie

Rodman, Bella
LIONS IN THE WAY. Follett, 1966. $3.95. PLB $4.17; pap. Avon, $0.60. JHSC. 66-16935.

*Rollins, Charisma
Biographical accounts of Afro-Americans successful in a wide variety of careers, ranging from the creative arts to the professions of law and medicine, from exploration and invention to publishing and religion. Highly recommended for the High School library.

*Rublowsky, John
MUSIC IN AMERICA. Macmillan, 1967. $3.50. JHSC. 67-25225.
A history of American music which views the changes sociologically. Begins with the religious and secular songs of the 17th and 18th century and ends with today's electronic and experimental music. Particularly stresses development of jazz. Bibliography.

Sample, Johnny
CONFESSIONS OF A DIRTY BALLPLAYER. Dial, 1970. $6.95; pap. Dell, $1.25. SLJ, Jan 1971, p. 77. 77-131167.

Schechter, Betty

Sterling, Dorothy

Four sketches of great Black American leaders, who all worked to elevate their people through education, organization, writing, and political participation.
THE MAKING OF AN AFRO-AMERICAN: MARTIN ROBINSON BELANY, 1812-1885.
Emphasizes Delany's efforts to help other blacks in America as a doctor of medicine, an activist in the abolition movement, and founder and editor of a black newspaper. Historical background of black nationalism is given. Bibliography; index.

"Shows DuBois as a man of tremendous energy and dedication...a pioneer in human rights. Should be welcome to all general collections."

BLACK FIGHTING MEN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY. Lothrop, 1971. $4.95; PLB $4.59. SLJ, Jan 1972, p. 67. 75-101480.
A detailed analysis of the black man's participation in American wars. One chapter is devoted to each war, indicating the often unrecognized heroism of black soldiers.

AFRICAN ART COLORING BOOK.
The book consists of 48 line drawings of African art objects from such countries as Ghana, the Ivory Coast, Mali, the Congo, and Liberia. Copies are available for $1.25 (one to five) and 70¢ (six to 500) from Highland Park College Press, Highland Park College, Highland Park, Mich. 48203. LJ, 15 May 1972, p. 1893.

ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA SORORITY HERITAGE SERIES.

BE A BLACK LIBRARIAN!
This new brochure for the recruitment of prospective black librarians leans on the soul approach. The packet consists of 6 photographs carrying the statements of black librarians regarding library service and the contribution of the librarian to the black community. A Thematic mini-poster is also included. Copies of the packet are available from the ALA Office of Recruitment, 50 East Huron, Chicago, Ill. 60611. LJ, 15 Sept 1971, p. 2749.

BLACK AMERICAN POETRY SINCE 1944: A PRELIMINARY CHECKLIST.
BLACK AMERICANS, CHARTBOOK.

BLACK AMERICANS, DECADE OF OCCUPATIONAL CHANGE.

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN CHILDREN'S BOOKS.

BLACK MINORITY IN EARLY NEW YORK, by David Kobrin.
Among the topics discussed are: the reasons for the black migration to early New York, restrictive legislation, the rationale for discrimination, fear of the black minority, the slave's response to his condition, the influence of the American revolution, and the conservative reaction to new freedom for blacks and its continuing influence today. For single copies, send 50¢ to the Gift & Exchange Section, New York State Library, Albany, N.Y., 12224. Checks payable to New York State Library. LJ, 15 April 1972, p. 1409.

BLACK PERSPECTIVES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY.
This bibliography, compiled by the Library Department at the New York City Community College of the City University of New York, offers 1,353 titles relating to the black experience in the United States, Africa, and elsewhere. 68p., paper. Available from Faculty Student Association, Community College Press, New York City Community College, 300 Jay St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201. $1.00. Checks payable to Community College Press. AL, Feb 1972, p. 189.

DISTRIBUTION OF NEGRO POPULATION, BY COUNTY.

FAMILIES FOR BLACK CHILDREN, SEARCH FOR ADOPTIVE PARENTS, AND EXPERIENCE SURVEY.

FAMILIES FOR BLACK CHILDREN, SEARCH FOR ADOPTIVE PARENTS: 2, PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS.
FOCUS BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES FOCUS: BLACK AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES, SUPPLEMENT. The 140 type-written pages of the supplement contain an alphabetical listing by author along with separate listings of microforms, photocopied University Microfilms items, and recent additions. The supplement sells for $2.50.


Contact: Indiana University Bookstore, Mail Order Dept. Indiana Memorial Union Bldg., Bloomington, Indiana 47401. Make checks payable to the Indiana University Bookstore, and include 25¢ handling charge. LJ, 1 March 1972, p. 850.


IN BLACK AND WHITE: AFRO-AMERICANS IN PRINT. Lists the names of prominent blacks; occupation, title, and/or chief claim to fame; sources of information (excluding full length biographies but including books), and newspaper and magazine items. 127-page spiral bound book. Copies are available for $2.75 plus 25¢ for postage. Send checks to Publications Desk, Kalamazoo Library System, 315 South Rose St., Kalamazoo, Mich. 49006. LJ, 15 March 1972, p. 994.

AN INTRODUCTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BLACK STUDY RESOURCES. This hefty 69-page pamphlet provides individuals tuned into the black experience with a selected list of resources on that topic. The coverage is comprehensive and includes title listings of books, U.S. Government publications, and other materials on the black experience in the New World as well as the African Fatherland. The publication is available for 25¢ from Pearce Grove, Library Director, Eastern New Mexico University Library, Portales, N. M. 88130. LJ, 15 Sept 1971, p. 2749.


A LEROI JONES (AMIRI BARAKA) BIBLIOGRAPHY. Contains title listings of the books, transcripts, reviews, phonograph recordings, broadsides, poems, and articles by and about this influential
PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS AND GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE ITEMS (Cont'd)


NATIONAL MINORITY BUSINESS DIRECTORY, 1972.
Revised, 1971. The 1972 edition has been expanded to include other minorities (Indians, Mexican-Americans, Puerto Ricans, etc.) as well as blacks. The listing of black-owned firms has been updated, and Standard Industrial Classification numbers and more sketches of famous minority Americans have been added. 100p. pap. $6.50. Available from National Minority Business Campaign, 115 Plymouth Ave. No., Minneapolis, Minn. 55411. LJ, 1 May 1972, p. 1699. 76-182148.

NEGRO POPULATION AS PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION, BY COUNTIES OF UNITED STATES, 1970.

NEGRO POPULATION IN SELECTED PLACES AND SELECTED COUNTIES.

NO CRYSTAL STAIR: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BLACK LITERATURE.
The 64-page bibliography, the tenth edition of a publication formerly titled "The Negro in the United States" which first appeared in 1925, lists significant titles published since 1965 as well as selected classic titles drawn from the earlier editions. Copies are available at $2 each from the Office of Adult Services, New York, N.Y., 10016. Checks should be made payable to the New York Public Library. LJ, 15 Dec 1971, p. 4076.

SCIENCE, MAN'S GREATEST ADVENTURE, EXHIBITION HONORING BLACK SCIENTISTS AND THEIR ACHIEVEMENTS.

SICKLE CELL ANEMIA: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE LAYMAN.
Contains a well-rounded listing of periodicals, pamphlets, documents, newspaper articles, medical journals, and films on the disease. For single copies, send $1.50 to Current Bibliography Series, P.O. Box 2709, San Diego, Calif. 92101. Payment must accompany order. LJ, Aug 1972, p. 2553.

U.S. NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMISSION ON CIVIL DISORDERS.
PERIODICALS

AFRICA
International Subscription Service, 28 Great Queen St., London, England. $10.00.

AFRICA REPORT
Dupont Circle Bldg., N.W., Washington, D.C., 20036. $8.00.

AFRICAN PROGRESS
114 East 32nd St., New York, N.Y. 10016. $6.00 yearly; $13.00 3 yrs.

THE BLACK COLLEGIAN
3217 Melpomene Ave., New Orleans, La. 70125.

BLACK ENTERPRISE
Graves Publishing Co., 295 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. $7.50 yearly; $15.00 3 yrs.

THE BLACK POLITICIAN
The Urban Affairs Institute, 955 S. Western Ave., Suite 210, Los Angeles, Calif. 90006. $4.00.

THE BLACK SCHOLAR
P.O. Box 908, Sausalito, California 94965. $10.00.

BLACK TIMES
Khymme Kyonage, 1260 Brighton, 305 Albany, California 94706. $10.00.

BLACK WORLD

CIVIL RIGHTS DIGEST
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, 1405 Eye St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20425. (Quarterly) $0.35.

THE CRISIS
Crisis Publishing Co., 1790 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. $3.50.

EBONY
Ebony, 1820 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60616. $8.00.

ESSENCE
Sub. Dept., P.O. Box 2989 Boulder, Colo. 80302. $5.00.

FOCUS IN BLACK
B & G Publications, 5877 Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10017. $2.75.
PERIODICALS (Cont'd)

FREEDOMWAYS
Freedomways Associates, 799 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10003. $4.50.

JOURNAL OF NEGRO HISTORY
Association for the Study of Negro Life & History, Inc., 1401 14th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. $7.00.

NEGRO HISTORY BULLETIN
ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE & HISTORY, 1538 Ninth St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20001. $3.50.

PHYLON
Atlanta University, 223 Chestnut St., Atlanta, Georgia 30314. $4.50.

RACE RELATIONS REPORTER
FRIG, P.O. Box 6156, Nashville, Tenn. 37212. $10.00.

THE REVIEW OF BLACK POLITICAL ECONOMY
Black Economic Research Ctr., 112 West 120th St., New York, N.Y. 10027. $5.00.

SEPIA
Sepia Publishing Co., 1220 Harding St., Fort Worth, Texas. 76102. $6.00.

WAKRA
Wakra Publishing Co., Box 404, Prudential Ctr Station, Boston, Mass. 02199.

POSTERS


SCHOLASTIC BLACK LITERATURE SERIES
Edited by Robert Thomas, Alma Murray and Nathan Garner. Published in cooperation with the Los Angeles City Schools. Scholastic Audio-Visual Materials, 906 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632. Series includes six illustrated paperback anthologies; a 12" LP record; 10 supplemental 17" x 22" posters for each set; 128 page teaching guides for each. SAVC p. 12.

The Journey (7th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2423.
Record. $5.25. Order 12011.
1 December 1972

POSTERS (Cont'd)

The Scene (8th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2470.
Record. $5.25. Order 2408.

The Search (9th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2473.
Record. $5.25. Order 12019.

The Black Hero (10th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2425.

Major Black Writers (11th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2479.
Record. $5.25. Order 12420.

Black Perspectives (12th gr.)
Teaching Guide. $3.00. Order 2479.
Record. $5.25. Order 12021.

CASSETTES

Address for obtaining any of the Cassettes listed below:
Center for Cassette Studies, Inc.

ACROSS THE COLOR LINE: (Andrew Hatcher and Bob Considine discuss race relations.) Time: 27 min. $12.95. Order no. 6938.

ACROSS THE COLOR LINE: (Roy Wilkins exchanges views with Rabbi Marc Tannenbaum.) Time: 27 min. $12.95. Order no. 4824.

ACROSS THE COLOR LINE: (Senators Douglas & Brooke discuss the need for racial contact.) Time: 28 min. $12.95. Order no. 2307.

CASSETTES (Cont'd)


BLACK MILITANT IDEOLOGISTS: (Important black leaders view today's black militancy.) Time: 27 min. $12.95. Order no. 5250.

THE BLACK POTENTIAL: (Bayard Rustin raps on racial myths, laws and possibilities.) Time: 28 min. $14.95. Order no. 7710.

BLACKS AND THE NEW WORLD: (How the first blacks played a key role in the Americas.) Time: 29 min. $14.95. Order no. 24204.


BOOKER T. WASHINGTON: (Dr. Lewis Harlin discusses the author of the Atlantic Compromise.) Time: 29 min. $14.95. Order no. 25689.

THE COMMITMENT OF ROY WILKINS: (A candid appraisal of the black movement by the NAACP leader.) Time: 51 min. $14.95. Order no. 15124.


FOCUS ON BAYARD RUSTIN: (A leading black theoretician presents the case for integration.) Time: 57 min. $14.95. Order no. 11042.

A GWENDOLYN BROOKS TREASURY: (A Pulitzer Prize laureate discusses poverty and solitude.) Time: 27 min. $12.95. Order no. 5314.

HEY, WHITE GIRL: (Susan Gregory discusses her book of that title.) Time: 29 min. $10.95. Order no. 19649.

JONATHAN KOZOL DISCUSSES DEATH AT AN EARLY AGE WITH COLUMNIST ROBERT CROMIE. Time: 28 min. $10.95. Order no. 8274.


CASSETTES (Cont'd)

MUSIC OF AFRICA: (Two Nigerian composers explore traditional and modern African music.) Time: 29 min. $12.95. Order no. 12063.

POVERTY IS BLACK AND WHITE: (A psychiatrist analyzes differences between poor blacks and whites.) Time: 27 min. $12.95. Order no. 13701.


ROBERT TEAGUE DISCUSSES LETTERS TO A BLACK BOY WITH COLUMNIST ROBERT CROMIE. Time: 29 min. $12.95. Order no. 8308.

SEPARATE BUT EQUAL?: (Thurgood Marshall leads topical discussion of blacks and civil rights.) Time: 57 min. $18.95. Order no. 6268.

THE SLAVE EXPERIENCE: (A dramatization of the conflict between free institutions & slavery.) Time: 28 min. $12.95. Order no. 1276.

THE STREETS OF HARLEM: (Black author Claude Brown analyzes the urban ghetto.) Time: 57 min. $14.95. Order no. 5089.

UNLEARNING PREJUDICE: (Experts discuss the nature of remedies for prejudice in the U.S.) Time: 26 min. $12.95. Order no. 6186.

VOYAGE OF A SLAVE SHIP: (A tale exposing the grim horrors of slavery.) Time: 25 min. $12.95. Order no. 4081.

RECORDS


RECORDS (Cont'd)

ANTHOLOGY OF NEGRO POETS.

ANTHOLOGY OF NEGRO POETS IN THE U.S.A.

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS.

THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS.

THE BEST OF SIMPLE: LANGSTON HUGHES.

BLACK AND WHITE: SEPARATE BUT EQUAL/BLACK AND WHITE: INTEGRATED EDUCATION.

THE BLACK COMPOSER IN AMERICA.

BLACK MAN IN AMERICA.
James Baldwin. $4.98. Credo 1. Credo Records. RDP.

THE BLACK PACE SETTERS.
Produced, directed and narrated by Nathaniel Montague. $5.98. BDS 2003. Buddah Records. RDP.

BLACK PIONEERS IN AMERICAN HISTORY.
Vol 1. 19th Century. Read by Eartha Kitt and Moses Gunn. $6.50. Catalog No. TC 1252. Caedmon Records. RDP.

BLACK PIONEERS IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

THE BLACK VERSE: LANGSTON HUGHES: 12 MOODS FOR JAZZ.

126
RECORDS (Cont'd)

BORN TO LIVE.

A CHOICE OF WEAPONS.

THE DREAM KEEPER.

FREE AT LAST.
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. $5.98. Catalog No. 929. Gordy Records. RDP.

"FREE AT LAST! FREE AT LAST!"

FREEDOM SONGS: SELMA, ALABAMA.

GET ON BOARD!
Six Negro spirituals from slavery days. 1-7" LP $1.25. Catalog No. 0613. (SAVC p.34) Folkways.

THE GLORY OF NEGRO HISTORY.

GOD'S TROMBONES.

Martin Luther King, Jr. $5.98. Catalog No. 908. Gordy Records. RDP.

Martin Luther King, Jr. $5.98. Catalog No. 906. Gordy Records. RDP.

GREAT NEGRO AMERICANS.
LP record album $4.95 or audio tape $7.95. Biographical profiles of outstanding black Americans. Narration by well known black actors. Alan Sands Productions. (Grades 4-up). Combined Media Exhibit, p. 17.

HOLMES SINGS SPIRITUALS.
$4.98. Catalog No. 115. Avant Garde Records, Inc. RDP.
RECORDS (Cont'd)

I'M BLACK AND I'M PROUD.

IN SEARCH OF FREEDOM.
$4.98. Catalog No. 61170. Mercury Records. RDP.

JAMES BALDWIN: THE STRUGGLE.
Produced and directed by Nathaniel Montague. Narrated by James Baldwin.

LANGSTON HUGHES' "JERICHO-JIM CROW".
Original cast-Broadway cast. Complete text and lyrics. 2-12" LPs $13.00.

LANGSTON HUGHES READS AND TALKS ABOUT HIS POEMS.
$6.50. Catalog No. 1064. Spoken Arts, Inc. RDP.

LEADBELLY'S LAST SESSIONS.
Vol 1. 2-12" LPs $11.90. Catalog No. 2941. Folkways. (SAVC p.33) R-54-305.

THE LEARNING TREE.
Gordon Parks reads excerpts from his first novel. Teaching guide included.

LETTERS TO A BLACK BOY.
Bob Teague. $5.98. Catalog No. 6029. Bell Records. RDP.

LIFE AND TIMES OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS.
Read by Brock Peters. $5.95. Catalog No. 570. CMS Records. RDP.

THE LIFE AND WORDS OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
Children describe highlights of King's life and read from his speeches.
1-7" LP and paperback book $1.95. Catalog No. 0723. Record only $1.25.
Catalog No. 0623 (All ages) Folkways. (SAVC p.23) R-79-751738.

MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. - A MUSICAL DOCUMENTARY.
Children describe highlights of King's life and read from his speeches.
1-7" LP $1.25. Catalog No. 0623. Folkways. (SAVC p.34).

MUSIC DOWN HOME.
Notes include lyrics. 2-12" LPs $11.90. Catalog No. 2691. Folkways.
(SAVC p.33) R-65-1451.

NEGRO FOLK MUSIC OF ALABAMA.
Vol 1. Variety of secular music. Notes include lyrics. 1-12" LP $7.95.
NEGRO FOLK MUSIC OF ALABAMA.

NEGRO FOLK SONGS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

NEGRO FOLK SYMPHONY.

NEGRO PRISON CAMP WORK SONGS.

THE NEGRO WOMAN.

THE ORIGINAL CONFESSION OF NAT TURNER.
As made to T.R. Gray, Nov. 1, 1931. Read by Brock Peters. $5.95. Catalog No. 539. CMS Records.

THE POETRY OF LANGSTON HUGHES.
Read by Ruby Dee and Ossie Davis. $6.50. Catalog No. 1272. Caedmon Records. RDP.

THE POETRY OF MAYA ANGELOU.

READINGS FROM GIOVANNI'S ROOM AND ANOTHER COUNTRY.
James Baldwin. $5.95. Catalog No. 517. CMS Records. RDP.

RING GAMES.

'SILHOUETTES IN COURAGE.
RECORDS (Cont'd)

THE SIT-IN STORY.

SONGS OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVES.

STERLING BROWN AND LANGSTON HUGHES.

UP FROM SLAVERY: BOOKER T. WASHINGTON.
The autobiography of Booker T. Washington. Read by Chuck Daniel. $5.95. Catalog No. 540. CMS Records. RDP.

VINIE BURROWS: WALK TOGETHER CHILDREN.
Vol 1. The Black Scene in Prose, Poetry, and Song. Read and sung by Vinie Burrows. $6.50. Catalog No. 1030. Spoken Arts, Inc. RDP.

VINIE BURROWS: WALK TOGETHER CHILDREN.

W.E.B. DUBOIS: A RECORDED AUTOBIOGRAPHY.

WE SHALL OVERCOME.
Documentary of the March on Washington. $5.95. Catalog No. 592. Broadside Records. RDP.

WE SHALL OVERCOME.
(Songs of the "Freedom Riders" and the "Sit-Ins"). 1-12" LP $5.98. Catalog No. 5591. Folkways. CB, NY, V (SAVC p.34) R-64-566.

WNEW'S STORY OF SELMA.
With Len Chandler, Pete Seeger and the Freedom Voices. $5.98. Catalog No. 5595. Folkways. RDP.

WRIGHT, RICHARD: BLACK BOY.
1 December 1972

USAFEP 212-3

FILMS

ANGRY NEGRO.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. 47401. 30 min. B & W. Purchase $125. Rental $6.75. AL, April 1972, p. 378.

BLACK G.I.

BLACK VIEWS ON RACE. (16 mm Film)
(Preview reel). 4 min. each. Purchase $500; Rental $50. A series of twenty films; in each, one prominent black spokesman summarizes his philosophy of race. (Junior High-up). This preview is 20 min. Combined Media Exhibit, p. 10.

CIVIL DISORDER: THE KERNER REPORT - I, II, III.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. 47401. 80 min. B & W. Purchase $300. Rental $17.75. AL, April 1972, p. 378.

COLOR US BLACK.

CONFRONTATION: DIALOGUE IN BLACK AND WHITE.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. 47401. 35 min. B & W. Rental $15. AL, April 1972, p. 380.

THE FAYETTE STORY. (16 mm Film)

GOOEEEY AND GOOD LUCK.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. 47401. 30 min. B & W. Purchase $150. Rental $7.25. AL, April 1972, p. 381.

CWENDOLYN BROOKS.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. 47401. 30 min. B & W. Purchase $125. Rental $6.75. AL, April 1972, p. 381.
HERITAGE OF THE NEGRO.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. 30 min. B & W. Purchase $125. Rental $6.75. AL, April 1972, p. 381.

I AM SOMEBODY. (16 mm Film)

LAY MY BURDEN DOWN.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. 60 min. B & W. Purchase $200. Rental $12.00. AL, April 1972, p. 381.

MARTIN LUTHER KING: THE MAN AND THE MARCH.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. 83 min. B & W. Purchase $325. Rental $17.00. AL, April 1972, p. 381.

RANK AND FILE.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. 15 min. B & W. Purchase $110. Rental $5.25. AL, April 1972, p. 382.

ROBERTA FLACK. (16 mm Film)

TRIAL: THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER V. LAUREN R. WATSON SERIES.

TRIBUTE TO MALCOLM X.
Available from the Audio-visual Center, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. 15 min. B & W. Purchase $100. Rental $5.00. AL, April 1972, p. 383.

220 BLUES. (16 mm Film)
FILMSTRIPS

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN THE ARTS.
Produced and distributed by Warren Schloat Productions, 115 Tompkins Ave., Pleasantville, N.Y. 10570. 1971. 4 sound filmstrips, each with phonodisc, with teacher’s guide, for use with manual or automatic projector, $66; each $20; with tape cassettes $78; each $23. Order #322. (Ages 12 - adult). (Negroes—Biography).
Charles Gordone, playwright. 91 fr., 17 min. 73-738323
Dean Dixon, conductor. 67 fr., 16 min. 77-738324
Jacob Lawrence, painter. 75 fr., 16 min. 70-738325
James Earl Jones, actor. 68 fr., 13 min. 74-738326
BL, 1 Oct 1971, p. 139.

BLACK AMERICANS AT WORK.
Black Americans at work: George Bruno, hospital administrator. 52 fr., 13:35 min. Order #S-187-1. 73-737393
Black Americans at work: John Claireborne, butcher. 50 fr., 10:30 min. Order #S-187-3. 77-737395
Black Americans at work: Jonathan Lanier, student. 55 fr., 10:45 min. Order #S-187-4. 77-737396
Black Americans at work: Gaddis Rathel, storekeeper. 54 fr., 12:45 min. Order #S-187-5. 78-737397
Black Americans at work: Dr. Shelvin Hall, minister. 50 fr., 10:30 min. Order #S-187-6. 71-737398
FILMSTRIPS (Cont'd)

THE 1960s: A DECADE OF HOPE AND DESPAIR.

THE HOPE TREE OF HARLEM: AN AMERICAN FOLK TALE.

NEW GOALS FOR BLACK AMERICANS.

CONTEMPORARY BLACK ARTISTS.
Produced and distributed by Sandak, Inc., 4 E. 48th St., N.Y. 10017. 47 slides, mounted in glass, with text, $58.75. BL, 15 Sept 1971, p. 86.

GREEN, ROBERT.
Famous Black American Series. Five cassettes, five filmstrips, 30 booklets (5 different biographies), 5 student skill pads, 1 teacher's guide in each of four "laboratories" $84.50 each. Varied media for learning in grades 4-8: Freedom Fighters, Inventors, Explorers, Statesmen (only the last two are in the exhibit). Reviewed by Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Combined Media Exhibit, p. 15.

THE NEGRO IN U.S. HISTORY.
AUTHOR-INDEX TO BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BOOKLETS AND GPO ITEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abramson, Denis E.</td>
<td>NEGRO PLAYWRIGHTS IN THE AMERICAN THEATRE, 1925-1959</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, A. John and Burke, J.M.</td>
<td>CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Russell L.</td>
<td>GREAT NEGROES: PAST AND PRESENT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoff, Arnold</td>
<td>BLACK ON BLACK</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoff, Arnold, ed.</td>
<td>BLACK OUT LOUD: AN ANTHOLOGY OF MODERN POEMS BY BLACK AMERICANS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoff, Arnold, ed.</td>
<td>BROTHERS AND SISTERS: MODERN STORIES BY BLACK AMERICANS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoff, Arnold, ed.</td>
<td>I AM THE DARKER BROTHER</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoff, Arnold, ed.</td>
<td>MALCOLM X</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN ART COLORING BOOK</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICAN CONGRESS: A DOCUMENTARY OF THE FIRST MODERN PAN-AFRICAN CONGRESS</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Rae P., comp.</td>
<td>YOUNG AND BLACK IN AMERICA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, James E.</td>
<td>THE NEGRO IN NEW YORK</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHA KAPPA ALPHA SORORITY HERITAGE SERIES</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altshuler, Alan A.</td>
<td>COMMUNITY CONTROL</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarez, Joseph A.</td>
<td>FROM RECONSTRUCTION TO REVOLUTION</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Margaret</td>
<td>THE CHILDREN OF THE SOUTH</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Marian</td>
<td>MY LORD, WHAT A MORNING: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelou, Maya</td>
<td>I KNOW WHY THE CAGED BIRD SINGS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelou, Maya</td>
<td>JUST GIVE ME A COOL DRINK OF WATER 'FOR I DIIE</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, Earl</td>
<td>THE TIME OF THE Furnaces: A CASE STUDY OF BLACK STUDENT REVOLT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aptheker, Herbert</td>
<td>AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY: THE MODERN ERA</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aptheker, Herbert</td>
<td>AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVE REVOLTS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aptheker, Herbert</td>
<td>A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE NEGRO PEOPLE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aptheker, Herbert</td>
<td>NAT TURNER'S SLAVE REBELLION</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer, Jules</td>
<td>ANGRY ABOLITIONIST: WILLIAM LLOYD GARRISON</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, William H.</td>
<td>SOUNDER</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashmore, Harry S.</td>
<td>THE NEGRO AND THE SCHOOLS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashmore, Harry S.</td>
<td>THE OTHER SIDE OF JORDAN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayensu, Dinah A.</td>
<td>THE ART OF WEST AFRICAN COOKING</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Pearl</td>
<td>THE RAW PEARL</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Ray</td>
<td>FOLLOWING THE COLOR LINE: AMERICAN NEGRO CITIZENSHIP IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>THE AMEN CORNER</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>ANOTHER COUNTRY</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>BLUES FOR MISTER CHARLIE, A PLAY</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>FIRE NEXT TIME</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>GO TELL IT ON THE MOUNTAIN</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>GOING TO MEET THE MAN</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>NO NAME IN THE STREET</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>NOBODY KNOWS MY NAME: MORE NOTES OF A NATIVE SON</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>NOTES OF A NATIVE SON</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, James</td>
<td>TELL ME HOW LONG THE TRAIN'S BEEN GONE</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, John</td>
<td>FIVE PIECES OF JADE</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, John</td>
<td>IN THE HEAT OF THE NIGHT</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball, John</td>
<td>JOHNNY GET YOUR GUN</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bambote</td>
<td>DABA'S TRAVELS FROM QUADDA TO BANGUI</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraka, Imamu A., ed.</td>
<td>AFRICAN CONGRESS; A DOCUMENTARY OF THE FIRST MODERN PAN-AFRICAN CONGRESS</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barksdale, Richard and</td>
<td>BLACK WRITERS OF AMERICA: A COMPREHENSIVE ANTHOLOGY</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinnamon, Kenneth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, William E.</td>
<td>THE GLORY TENT</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, William E.</td>
<td>THE LILIES OF THE FIELD</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BER A BLACK LIBRARIAN!</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckham, Barry</td>
<td>MY MAIN MOTHER</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Lorraine and</td>
<td>TWO IS A TEAM</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerrold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Hal</td>
<td>LORD OF DARK PLACES</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Lerone</td>
<td>BEFORE THE MAY FLOWER: A HISTORY OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICA, 1619-1964</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Lerone</td>
<td>BLACK POWER, U.S.A.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Lerone</td>
<td>CONFRONTATION</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Lerone</td>
<td>WHAT MANNER OF MAN</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Howard</td>
<td>EQUALITY BY STATUTE</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Terry</td>
<td>BLACK FAIRY TALES</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Peter M.</td>
<td>THE CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICA</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard, Jacqueline</td>
<td>JOURNEY TOWARD FREEDOM</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard, Jesse</td>
<td>MARRIAGE AND FAMILY AMONG NEGROES</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Mary F.</td>
<td>BLACK RESISTANCE, WHITE LAW</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berson, Lenora E.</td>
<td>THE NEGROES AND THE JEWS</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertol, Roland</td>
<td>CHARLES DREW</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigsby, C.W.E., ed.</td>
<td>THE BLACK AMERICAN WRITER</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billingsley, Andrew</td>
<td>BLACK FAMILIES IN WHITE AMERICA</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billingsley, Andrew and</td>
<td>CHILDREN OF THE STORM</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giovannoni, Jeanne M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Curtis</td>
<td>LITTLE LEAGUE HEROES</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, James A.</td>
<td>THE DAYS OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK AMERICAN POETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCE 1944</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK AMERICANS,</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARTBOOK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK AMERICANS,</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECADE OF OCCUPATIONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BLACK EXPERIENCE IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN'S BOOKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK MINORITY IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARLY NEW YORK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK MUSIC IN OUR</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK PERSPECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, Sara, ed.</td>
<td>WHITE JUSTICE</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACKS IN AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanton, Catherine</td>
<td>HOLD FAST TO YOUR DREAM</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blumrosen, Alfred W.</td>
<td>BLACK EMPLOYMENT AND THE LAW</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogart, Leo and others</td>
<td>SOCIAL RESEARCH AND THE DESSEGREGATION OF THE U.S. ARMY</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, James</td>
<td>RACISM AND THE CLASS STRUGGLE</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bone, Robert</td>
<td>THE NEGRO NOVEL IN AMERICA</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bonham, Frank  DURANGO STREET  .................................................  94
Bontemps, Arna, ed.  AMERICAN NEGRO POETRY  ................................  67
Bontemps, Arna  CHARIOT IN THE SKY  ...........................................  94
Bontemps, Arna  FAMOUS NEGRO ATHLETES  ....................................  110
Bontemps, Arna  FREDERICK DOUGLASS: SLAVE-FIGHTER-FREEMAN  ..........  94
Bontemps, Arna  GOLDEN SLIPPERS: AN ANTHOLOGY OF NEGRO POETRY .  94
Bontemps, Arna, comp.  GREAT SLAVE NARRATIVES  ............................  6
Bontemps, Arna, ed.  THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE REMEMBERED .............  57
Bontemps, Arna  100 YEARS OF NEGRO FREEDOM  ................................  85
Bontemps, Arna  STORY OF THE NEGRO .........................................  110
Botkin, Benjamin A., ed.  LAY MY BURDEN DOWN: A FOLK HISTORY OF  SLAVERY .................................................................  6
Bracey, John H. and others, eds.  BLACK NATIONALISM IN AMERICA ..........  50
Bradburn, Norma M.  SIDE BY SIDE: INTEGRATED NEIGHBORHOODS IN AMERICA .................................................................  80
Braithwaite, Edward R.  TO SIR, WITH LOVE ....................................  6
Brawley, Benjamin G., ed.  EARLY NEGRO AMERICAN WRITERS ..............  7
Brawley, Benjamin G.  NEGRO GENIUS ............................................  57
Breitman, George  THE LAST YEAR OF MALCOLM X .............................  7
Bremer, John K.  AMERICAN NEGRO FOLKLORE ..................................  48
Brink, William J.  BLACK AND WHITE ............................................  25
Brink, William J.  THE NEGRO REVOLUTION IN AMERICA .....................  73
Bristow, Robert O'N.  NIGHT SEASON ..............................................  39
Broderick, Francis L.  W.E.B. DUBOIS .............................................  7
Brooks, Gwendolyn  BRONZEVILLE BOYS AND GIRLS ............................  94
Brooks, Gwendolyn  IN THE MECCA ................................................  67
Brooks, Gwendolyn  SELECTED POEMS .............................................  67
Brotz, Howard, ed.  NEGRO SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT, 1850-1920 ......  73
Brown, Claude  MANCHILD IN THE PROMISED LAND ............................  7
Brown, H. Rap  DIE, NIGGER, DIE ................................................  7
Brown, Jimmy with Cope, Myron  OFF MY CHEST ................................  7
Brown, Letitia W.  FREE NEGROES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, 1790-1846 .................................................................  50
Brown, Patricia L. and others, eds  TO DROWN WITH LOVE ....................  68
Brown, Sterling and others, ed.  NEGRO CARAVAN ...............................  57
Brownmiller, Susan  SHIRLEY CHISHOLM: A BIOGRAPHY .........................  94
Buckmaster, Henrietta  FLIGHT TO FREEDOM ..................................  110
Buckmaster, Henrietta  FREEDOM BOUND .......................................  50
Bullock, Henry A.  A HISTORY OF NEGRO EDUCATION IN THE SOUTH .......  33
Buni, Andrew  THE NEGRO IN VIRGINIA POLITICS, 1902-1965 .................  71
Burch, Robert  JOEY'S CAT ..........................................................  94
Burchard, Peter  BIMBY ..............................................................  94
Burchard, Peter  ONE GALLANT RUSH: ROBERT GOULD SHAW AND HIS BRAVE  BLACK REGIMENT .........................................................  61
Burkey, Richard M.  RACIAL DISCRIMINATION AND PUBLIC POLICY IN THE  UNITED STATES .........................................................  87
Burt, Olive W.  NEGROES IN THE EARLY WEST ..................................  94
Butcher, Margaret  THE NEGRO IN AMERICAN CULTURE ..........................  50
Cable, Mary  BLACK ODYSSEY: THE CASE OF THE SLAVE SHIP AMISTAD .......  82
Cain, George  BLUESCHILD BABY ..................................................  40
Campanella, Roy  IT'S GOOD TO BE ALIVE .........................................  7
Campbell, Angus  WHITE ATTITUDES TOWARD BLACK PEOPLE .................  87
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Stanley W. THE SLAVE CATCHERS</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carawan, Guy and Candie AIN'T YOU GOT A RIGHT TO THE TREE OF LIFE?</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carawan, Guy, comp. WE SHALL OVERCOME!</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canzoneri, Robert I DO SO POLITELY: A VOICE FROM THE SOUTH</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Natalie S. THE EMPTY SCHOOLHOUSE</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Natalie S. MARCHERS FOR THE DREAM</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmichael, Stokely and Hamilton, Charles V. BLACK POWER</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmichael, Stokely STOKELY SPEAKS; BLACK POWER BACK TO PAN-AFRICANISM</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carisella, P.J. and Ryan, James W. THE BLACK SWALLOW OF DEATH</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, Josephine SILENT VOICES: THE SOUTHERN NEGRO WOMAN TODAY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlson, Sonny THE EDUCATION OF SONNY CARSON BY MWLINA DIIRI AGBADIA</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Wil T. SCOTTSBORO: A TRAGEDY OF THE AMERICAN SOUTH</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashin, Herschel V. UNDER FIRE WITH THE TENTH U.S. CAVALRY</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, Bradford CHRONICLES OF BLACK PROTEST</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, Bradford and Moon, Rebecca, eds. RIGHT ON! AN ANTHOLOGY OF BLACK LITERATURE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Abraham, ed. BLACK VOICES: AN ANTHOLOGY OF AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charters, Samuel THE BLUESMEN</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Gilbert AMERICA'S MUSIC</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Judith W. AFRO-AMERICAN ART AND CRAFT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childress, Alice, ed. BLACK SCENES</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, Shirley UNBOUGHT AND UNBOSSED</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher, Maurine AMERICA'S BLACK CONGRESSMEN</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Chris and Rush, Sheila HOW TO GET ALONG WITH BLACK PEOPLE</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Kenneth B. DARK GHETTO: DILEMMAS OF SOCIAL POWER</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Kenneth B. PREJUDICE AND YOUR CHILD</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Leon E., ed. THROUGH AFRICAN EYES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, John H., ed. AMERICAN NEGRO SHORT STORIES</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, John H., ed. MALCOLM X: THE MAN AND HIS TIMES</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, John H., ed. WILLIAM STRON'S NAT TURNER</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleage, Albert B., Jr. BLACK CHRISTIAN NATIONALISM</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaver, Eldridge ELDREDGE CLEAVER</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleaver, Eldridge SOUL ON ICE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifton, Lucille BLACK BC'S</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifton, Lucille EVERETT ANDERSON'S CHRISTMAS COMING</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifton, Lucille SOME OF THE DAYS OF EVERETT ANDERSON</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Jerry B. BURN, BABY, BURN!</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Robert THE COLOR OF MAN</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Tom THREE WHO DARED</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Maria with Louise Robinson NAT KING COLE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coles, Robert CHILDREN OF CRISIS</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colter, Cyrus THE RIVERS OF EROS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commager, Henry S., ed. THE STRUGGLE FOR RACIAL EQUALITY</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conant, Ralph W. THE PROSPECTS FOR REVOLUTION</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connelly, Marc THE GREEN PASTURES</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conot, Robert E. RIVERS OF BLOOD, YEARS OF DARKNESS</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conroy, Jack and Bontemps, Arna ANY PLACE BUT HERE</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conroy, Pat THE WATER IS WIDE</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolidge, Olivia COME BY HERE, LORD</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coombs, Orde, ed. WE SPEAK AS LIBERATORS: YOUNG BLACK POETS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corley, Edwin SIEGE: A NOVEL</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornish, Dudley T. SABLE ARM: NEGRO TROOPS IN THE UNION ARMY, 1861-</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornish, Sam, ed. CHICORY: YOUNG VOICES FROM THE GHETTO</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornish, Sam GENERATIONS: POEMS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornish, Sam YOUR HAND IN MINE</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corson, William R. PROMISE OR PERIL: THE BLACK COLLEGE STUDENT IN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couch, William, ed. NEW BLACK PLAYWRIGHTS, AN ANTHOLOGY</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courlander, Harold THE AFRICAN: A NOVEL</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courlander, Harold TERRAPIN'S POT OF SENSE</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Archibald CIVIL RIGHTS, THE CONSTITUTION AND THE COURTS</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Theodore L. BLACK CAPITALISM</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruden, Robert L. NEGRO IN RECONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruse, Harold CRISIS OF THE NEGRO INTELLECTUAL</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen, Countee ON THESE I STAND: AN ANTHOLOGY OF THE BEST POEMS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunard, Nancy, ed. NEGRO; AN ANTHOLOGY</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Virginia PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR AND HIS SONG</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, James L. BLACKS, MEDICAL SCHOOLS, AND SOCIETY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Richard THE LIFE OF MALCOLM: X</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler, John H. ED BROOKE: BIOGRAPHY OF A SENATOR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalfiume, Richard M. DESEGREGATION OF THE U.S. ARMED FORCES</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damrell, Reginald G. TRIUMPH IN A WHITE SUBURB</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance, Stanley WORLD OF DUKE ELLINGTON</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dann, Martin E., ed. THE BLACK PRESS, 1820-1890</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Jay, comp. BLACK DEFIANCE: BLACK PROFILES IN COURAGE</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Jay, ed. BLACK ROOTS; AN ANTHOLOGY</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Jay, ed. GROWING UP BLACK</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Jay and Crane, Elaine, eds. THE BLACK SOLDIER</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David, Jay and Crane, Elaine, eds. LIVING BLACK IN WHITE AMERICA</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Basil AFRICA: HISTORY OF A CONTINENT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Basil AFRICA IN HISTORY: THEMES AND OUTLINES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Basil AFRICAN KINGDOMS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Basil BLACK MOTHER: THE YEARS OF THE AFRICAN SLAVE TRADE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Allison CHILDREN OF BONDAGE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Allison DEEP SOUTH</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, John P., ed. AMERICAN NEGRO REFERENCE BOOK</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Russell and Ashabranher, Brent STRANGERS IN AFRICA</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Sammy Jr. YES I CAN</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayrell, Elphinstone WHY THE SUN AND THE MOON LIVE IN THE SKY</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decker, Sunny AN EMPTY SPOON</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delman, David A WEEK TO KILL</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, Donald A BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LANGSTON HUGHES, 1902-1967</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTORY: NATIONAL BLACK ORGANIZATIONS</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTRIBUTION OF NEGRO POPULATION, MY COUNTY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobrin, Arnold SCAT!</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorman, Michael WE SHALL OVERCOME</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, William O. MR. LINCOLN AND THE NEGROES</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglass, Frederick LIFE AND TIMES OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglass, Frederick THE MIND AND HEART OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglass, Frederick MY BONDAGE AND MY FREEDOM</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>CHARLOTTE FOR TEN: FREE BLACK TEACHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AMERICAN NEGRO ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>URBAN PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>BLACK METROPOLIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>REDISCOVERY OF BLACK NATIONALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>BLACK HISTORY: A REAPPRAISAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>UNFINISHED MARCH: THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>A GUIDE TO NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>UP FROM THE GHETTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A SHADE OF DIFFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>REDUCING SOCIAL TENSION AND CONFLICT THROUGH THE GROUP CONVERSATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF W.E.B. DU BOIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DUSK OF DAWN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>THE PHILADEPHIA NEGRO: A SOCIAL STUDY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>THE SOULS OF BLACK FOLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>W.E.B. DU BOIS: A READER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>W.E.B. DU BOIS SPEAKS: SPEECHES AND ADDRESSES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>ANTI SLAVERY: THE CRUSADE FOR FREEDOM IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>OUR LAND TOO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>THE BLACK EXPATRIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>COMPLETE POEMS OF PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>LITTLE BROWN BABY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>ADVENTURES OF THE NEGRO COWBOYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>NEgro COWBOYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>THE WELL WISHERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>EBONY PICTORIAL HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>WHITE PROBLEM IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>THE REVOLT OF THE BLACK ATHLETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>THE JOURNEY OF AUGUST KING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CEREMONIES IN DARK OLD MEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>SLAVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>WHITE ETHICS AND BLACK POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>SHADOW AND ACT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>DARK SYMPHONY: NEGRO LITERATURE IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>LANGSTON HUGHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>BEHIND THE MAGIC LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>BLACK NATIONALISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FOR US, THE LIVING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>WHITE REFLECTIONS ON BLACK POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>HOG BUTCHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>WE CAN'T BREATHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>WORLD OF NOTHING; two novellas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>EXPERIENCE SURVEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>FAMILIES FOR BLACK CHILDREN, SEARCH FOR ADOPTIVE PARENTS, AND</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Families for Black Children, Search for Adoptive Parents, and Experience Survey**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fanon, Frantz</td>
<td>THE WRETCHED OF THE EARTH</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmer, James</td>
<td>FREEDOM, WHEN?</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanon, Frantz</td>
<td>BLACK SKIN, WHITE MASKS</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farr, Finis</td>
<td>BLACK CHAMPION: THE LIFE AND TIMES OF JACK JOHNSON</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrison, William E.</td>
<td>WILLIAM WELLs BROWN: AUTHOR AND REFORMER</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulkner, Georgene</td>
<td>MELINDY'S MEDAL</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulkner, William</td>
<td>THE REIVERS: A REMINISCENCE</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax, Elton C.</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY BLACK LEADERS</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax, Elton C.</td>
<td>SEVENTEEN BLACK ARTISTS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldstein, Stanley</td>
<td>ONCE A SLAVE: THE SLAVES' VIEW OF SLAVERY</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldstein, Stanley, ed.</td>
<td>THE POISONED TONGUE</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felton, Harold W.</td>
<td>EDWARD ROSE: NEGRO TRAIL BLAZER</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felton, Harold W.</td>
<td>JAMES WELDON JOHNSON</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Lewis H.</td>
<td>THURGOOD MARSHALL: FIGHTER FOR JUSTICE</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, Blanche E.</td>
<td>COUNTER CULLEN AND THE NEGRO RENAISSANCE</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferman, Louis, ed.</td>
<td>NEGROES AND JOBS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife, Dale</td>
<td>ADAM'S ABC</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife, Dale</td>
<td>WHAT'S NEW, LINCOLN?</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife, Dale</td>
<td>WHO'S IN CHARGE OF LINCOLN?</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Milla H.</td>
<td>NEGRO SLAVE SONGS IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishel, Leslie H., ed.</td>
<td>BLACK AMERICAN</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flowers, Charles H.</td>
<td>IT NEVER RAINS IN LOS ANGELES</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUS BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES</td>
<td>FOCUS</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogelson, Robert M.</td>
<td>VIOLENCE AS PROTEST</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Philip S., ed.</td>
<td>THE BLACK PANTHERS SPEAK</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Philip S., ed.</td>
<td>THE VOICE OF BLACK AMERICA</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Eric, ed.</td>
<td>AMERICA'S BLACK PAST</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Jesse H.</td>
<td>THE FEAST OF SAINT BARNABAS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Jesse H.</td>
<td>THE LIBERATION OF LORD BYRON JONES</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, James</td>
<td>THE MAKING OF BLACK REVOLUTIONARIES</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, James</td>
<td>SAMMY YOUNGS, JR.: THE FIRST BLACK COLLEGE STUDENT TO DIE IN THE BLACK LIBERATION MOVEMENT</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Robert E.</td>
<td>BLACK GHETTOS, WHITE GHETTOS, AND SLUMS</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune Editors</td>
<td>THE NEGRO AND THE CITY</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Paul</td>
<td>HOW MANY MILES TO BABYLON?</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frant, Gerold</td>
<td>AN AMERICAN DEATH: THE TRUE STORY OF THE ASSASSINATION OF DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John H.</td>
<td>EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John H.</td>
<td>FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John H.</td>
<td>AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICANS</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, E. Franklin</td>
<td>BLACK BOURGEOISIE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, E. Franklin</td>
<td>NEGRO FAMILY IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Edward F.</td>
<td>ON RACE RELATIONS: SELECTED WRITINGS</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazier, Franklin</td>
<td>NEGRO CHURCH IN AMERICA</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freed, Leonard</td>
<td>BLACK IN WHITE AMERICA</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedman, Florence B.</td>
<td>TWO TICKETS TO FREEDOM</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedomways, editors</td>
<td>BLACK TITAN: W.E.B. DUBOIS</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman, Leon, ed.</td>
<td>CIVIL RIGHTS READER</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friermood, Elisabeth H.</td>
<td>WHISPERING WILLOWS</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Hoyt W.</td>
<td>JOURNEY TO AFRICA</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaines, Ernest J.</td>
<td>BLOODLINE</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaines, Ernest J.</td>
<td>A LONG DAY IN NOVEMBER</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, James J., ed.</td>
<td>QUEST FOR A BLACK THEOLOGY</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garvey, Marcus</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY AND OPINIONS OF MARCUS GARVEY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, William H.</td>
<td>CHESNUTTER'S LUCK</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, Doris</td>
<td>LITTLE VIC</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle, Addison, Jr., ed.</td>
<td>THE BLACK AESTHETIC</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle, Addison, Jr.</td>
<td>OAK AND IVY</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geismar, Peter</td>
<td>PANON</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Althea</td>
<td>I ALWAYS WANTED TO BE SOMEBODY</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Bo with Pepe, Phil</td>
<td>FROM GHETTO TO GLORY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Donald R., ed.</td>
<td>FIVE BLACK WRITERS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilden, K.B.</td>
<td>HURRY SUNDOWN</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillette, William</td>
<td>RIGHT TO VOTE</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilman, Richard</td>
<td>THE CONFUSION OF REALMS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsberg, Eli, ed.</td>
<td>BUSINESS LEADERSHIP AND THE NEGRO CRISIS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginsberg, Eli</td>
<td>THE MIDDLE-CLASS NEGRO IN THE WHITE MAN’S WORLD</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golden, Jeffrey</td>
<td>WATERMELON SUMMER</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldman, Peter</td>
<td>CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldman, Peter</td>
<td>REPORT FROM BLACK AMERICA</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein, Rhoda L.</td>
<td>BLACK LIFE AND CULTURE IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldston, Robert</td>
<td>NEGRO REVOLUTION</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Walter</td>
<td>BLACK BONDAGE</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gor, Herb</td>
<td>THE BLOCK</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITY STUDENTS</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Lorens B.</td>
<td>NORTH TOWN</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Shirley</td>
<td>BOOKER T. WASHINGTON</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Shirley</td>
<td>THE STORY OF PHILLIS WHEATLEY, POSTESS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Shirley</td>
<td>THERE WAS ONCE A SLAVE</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Shirley and Lipscomb, George</td>
<td>DR. GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grau, Shirley A.</td>
<td>THE KEEPERS OF THE HOUSE</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Genevieve</td>
<td>THE YELLOW BONE RING</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Constance H.</td>
<td>THE SECRET CITY</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Ely ELI</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Lorenzo J.</td>
<td>NEGRO IN COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND, 1620-1776</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Mary F.</td>
<td>THE SCHOOL CHILDREN GROWING UP IN THE SLUMS</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Dick</td>
<td>DICK GREGORY'S POLITICAL PRIMER</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Dick</td>
<td>NIGGER: AN AUTobiography</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Dick</td>
<td>THE SHADOW THAT SCARES ME</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory y, Susan</td>
<td>HEY, WHITE GIRL!</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grier, William H.</td>
<td>THE JESUS BAG</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grier, William H. and Price, M. Cobbs</td>
<td>BLACK RACE</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, John</td>
<td>BLACK LIKE ME</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groh, George W.</td>
<td>THE BLACK MIGRATION</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, Seymour L., ed.</td>
<td>IMAGES OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICAN LITERATURE</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossman, Barney</td>
<td>BLACK HEARTS</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gugliotta, Bobette</td>
<td>MOLLIE SMITH: COWBOY, ENGINEER, STATESMAN</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUN-BARREL POLITICS, BLACK PANTHER PARTY, 1966-71</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haas, Ben</td>
<td>LOOK AWAY, LOOK AWAY</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haber, Louis</td>
<td>BLACK PIONEERS OF SCIENCE AND INVENTION</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halasz, Nicholas THE RATTLING CHAINS</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallett, Robin AFRICA TO 1875</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halpern, Ben JEWS AND BLACKS</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsell, Grace BLACK/WHITE SEX</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halsell, Grace SOUL SISTER</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Virginia THE PLANET OF JUNIOR BROWN</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handlin, Oscar FIRE-BELL IN THE NIGHT</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handy, William C. FATHER OF THE BLUES: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansberry, Lorraine THE MOVEMENT</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansberry, Lorraine A RAISIN IN THE SUN: A DRAMA IN THREE ACTS</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansberry, Lorraine TO BE YOUNG, GIFTED AND BLACK</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Michael S. HISTORY IS YOUR OWN HEARTBEAT; POEMS</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Janet BLACK PRIDE</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Sheldon H. PAUL CUFTS: BLACK AMERICAN AND THE AFRICAN RETURN</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskins, James PROFILES IN BLACK POWER</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskins, Jim DIARY OF A HARLEM SCHOOLTEACHER</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch, James V. BLACK IMAGE ON THE AMERICAN STAGE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, Robert KALEIDOSCOPE: POEMS BY AMERICAN NEGRO POETS</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, Robert WORDS IN THE MOURNING TIME</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, Tom REBELLION IN NEWARK</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayden, Tom TRIAL</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Bob THE BLACK AMERICAN TRAVEL GUIDE</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Florence SKID</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hays, Brooks A SOUTHERN MODERATE SPEAKS</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haywood, Charles A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayford, Fred K. INSIDE AMERICA</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heard, Nathan C. HOWARD STREET</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedgeman, Anna THE TRUMPET SOUNDS</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heide, Florence P. SOUND OF SUNSHINE, SOUND OF RAIN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heilbut, Tony THE GOSPEL SOUND</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson William L. and Ladebur, L.C. ECONOMIC DISPARITY</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendin, Herbert BLACK SUICIDE</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hentoff, Nat THE NEW EQUALITY</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hentoff, Nat OUR CHILDREN ARE DYING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herndon, James WAY IT SPOZED TO BE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hessey, John THE AIGIERS HOTEL INCIDENT</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herskovits, Melville MYTH OF THE NEGRO PAST</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higginson, Col. Thomas W. ARMY LIFE IN A BLACK REGIMENT</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hildreth, Richard MEMOIRS OF A FUGITIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Herbert, ed. ANGER AND BEYOND: THE NEGRO WRITER IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Herbert SOON, ONE MORNING</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Himes, Chester COTTON COMES TO HARLEM</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoextezer, Corinne K. BLACK CRUSADES: FREDERICK DOUGLASS</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Jerome H. BLACK OPPORTUNITY</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Rackham GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER: AN AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Rackham MARY MCLEOD BETHUNE: A BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Lee B. IMPORTANT DATES IN AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HORIZON: HISTORY OF AFRICA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, Lena LENA</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornsby, Alton, ed. IN THE CAGE</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Horwitz, Julius  THE DIARY OF A.N. ........................................ 42
Hughes, Joseph C.  BLACK POWER AND WHITE PROTESTANTS ........ 80
Howard, Thomas, ed. BLACK VOYAGE ....................................... 113
Huggins, Nathan I.  HARLEM RENAISSANCE ............................. 59
Hughes, Langston  THE BEST OF SIMPLE ................................. 42
Hughes, Langston  THE BEST STORIES BY NEGRO WRITERS ......... 42
Hughes, Langston and Meltzer, Milton  BLACK MAGIC ............... 53
Hughes, Langston  BLACK MISERY ........................................ 63
Hughes, Langston, ed. THE BOOK OF NEGRO FOLKLORE .......... 48
Hughes, Langston  BOOK OF NEGRO HUMOR .............................. 48
Hughes, Langston  THE DREAM KEEPER AND OTHER POEMS .......... 100
Hughes, Langston  FAMOUS AMERICAN NEGROES ..................... 100
Hughes, Langston  FAMOUS NEGRO HEROES OF AMERICA .......... 100
Hughes, Langston  FAMOUS NEGRO MUSIC MAKERS ................... 100
Hughes, Langston  FIGHT FOR FREEDOM .................................. 67
Hughes, Langston  FIVE PLAYS ........................................... 32
Hughes, Langston  I WONDER AS I WANDER ............................. 14
Hughes, Langston  THE LANGSTON HUGHES READER .................. 59
Hughes, Langston, ed. NEW NEGRO POETS U.S.A ....................... 68
Hughes, Langston  THE PANTHER AND THE LASH ....................... 69
Hughes, Langston  PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICA 53
Hughes, Langston, ed. THE POETRY OF THE NEGRO, 1746-1970 . 69
Hughes, Langston  SELECTED POEMS OF LANGSTON HUGHES ....... 69
Hughes, Langston  SIMPLE'S UNCLE SAM ................................ 42
Hughes, Langston  SOMETHING IN COMMON, AND OTHER STORIES .. 43
Huie, William B.  THE KLANSMAN ......................................... 43
Hunt, Mabel L.  LADYBIRD FARM ......................................... 100
Hunter, Kristin  BOSS CAT .................................................. 100
Hunter, Kristin  THE SOUL BROTHERS AND SISTER LOU ............ 113
Hyman, Harold M., ed. NEW FRONTIERS OF THE AMERICAN RECONSTRUCTION 53
Iannelli, Lynne, ed. MILESTONES ALONG THE MARCH ................ 26
IF THEY COME IN THE MORNING ............................................ 71
IN BLACK AND WHITE: AFRO-AMERICANS IN PRINT .................... 119
AN INTRODUCTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BLACK STUDY RESOURCES ... 119
Isaacs, H.R.  THE NEW WORLD OF NEGRO AMERICANS ................ 26
Jackson, Bruce, ed. THE NEGRO AND HIS FOLKLORE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY PERIODICALS ....................... 49
Jackson, Florence  THE BLACK MAN IN AMERICA, 1791-1861 ........ 100
Jackson, George  BLOOD IN MY EYE ...................................... 14
Jackson, George  SOLEDAD, BROTHER .................................. 14
Jackson, Jesse  CALL ME CHARLEY ................................------- 101
Jackson, Mahalia  MOVIN' ON UP ......................................... 14
Jackson, Miles M., ed. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEGRO HISTORY AND CULTURE FOR YOUNG READERS ..................... 101
Jacobs, Paul  PRELUDE TO RIOT .......................................... 26
Jacobson, Julius, ed. NEGRO AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT 23
Jamal, Hakim A.  FROM THE DEAD LEVEL: MALCOLM X AND ME .... 25
Jeffries, Bob  SOUL FOOD COOKBOOK .................................... 10
Johnson, Charles S.  GROWING UP IN THE BLACK BELT .............. 85
Johnson, Edward A.  HISTORY OF NEGRO SOLDIERS IN THE SPANISH AMERICAN WAR .................................. 62
Johnson, Harry A., ed. and comp.  MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS FOR AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES ..................... 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td><strong>ALONG THIS WAY: THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td><strong>AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF AN EX-COLOURED MAN</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td><strong>BLACK MANHATTAN</strong></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td>ed. <strong>BOOK OF AMERICAN NEGRO POETRY</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td>ed. <strong>BOOKS OF AMERICAN NEGRO SPIRITUALS</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, James W.</td>
<td><strong>GOD'S TRUMBONES</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Johanna</td>
<td><strong>LIFT EVERY VOICE AND SING</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Johanna</td>
<td><strong>A SPECIAL BRAVERY</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Johanna</td>
<td><strong>TOGETHER IN AMERICA</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Bessie and</td>
<td><strong>STEP IT DOWN: GAMES, PLAYS, SONGS, AND STORIES</strong></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawes, B.L.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Johanna</td>
<td><strong>THE SLAVE WHO BOUGHT HIS FREEDOM</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Cleon</td>
<td><strong>CLEON</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Edward H.</td>
<td><strong>BLACKS IN BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Edward A.</td>
<td><strong>VOICES OF NEGRI TITUDE</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi, ed.</td>
<td><strong>BLACK FIRE: AN ANTHOLOGY OF AFRO-AMERICAN WRITING</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>BLACK MAGIC POETRY 1961-1967</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>BLACK MUSIC</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>BLUES PEOPLE</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>FOUR BLACK REVOLUTIONARY PLAYS</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>HOME: SOCIAL ESSAYS</strong></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, LeRoi</td>
<td><strong>TALES</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Max and</td>
<td><strong>LOUIS: THE LOUIS ARMSTRONG STORY, 1900-1971</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilton, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, June</td>
<td><strong>HIS OWN WHERE</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, June</td>
<td><strong>SOME CHARGES</strong></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, June</td>
<td><strong>WHO LOOK AT ME</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Winthrop D.</td>
<td><strong>WHITE OVER BLACK</strong></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josey, E.J., ed.</td>
<td><strong>THE BLACK LIBRARIAN IN AMERICA</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July, Robert W.</td>
<td><strong>HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN PEOPLE</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kain, John F.</td>
<td><strong>RACE AND POVERTY</strong></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamarck, Lawrence</td>
<td><strong>THE BELLRINGER</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, William L.</td>
<td><strong>THE BLACK WEST</strong></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, William L.</td>
<td><strong>TEACHERS' GUIDE TO AMERICAN NEGRO HISTORY</strong></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kearns, Francis E.,</td>
<td>comp. <strong>BLACK EXPERIENCE</strong></td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keating, Edward M.</td>
<td><strong>FREE HUEY!</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keats, Ezra J.</td>
<td><strong>THE SNOWY DAY</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keegan, Frank L.</td>
<td><strong>BLACKTOWN, U.S.A.</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keil, Charles</td>
<td><strong>URBAN BLUES</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, William M.</td>
<td><strong>DUMFORDS TRAVELS EVERYWHERE</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Arnold</td>
<td><strong>EAT OF ME, I AM THE SAVIOR</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennerly, Karen</td>
<td><strong>THE SLAVE WHO BOUGHT HIS FREEDOM</strong></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerouac, Jack</td>
<td><strong>PIC</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key, Valdimar O.</td>
<td><strong>SOUTHERN POLITICS IN STATE AND NATION</strong></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killens, John O.</td>
<td><strong>AND THEN WE HEARD THE THUNDER</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killens, John O.</td>
<td><strong>BLACK MAN'S BURDEN</strong></td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killens, John O.</td>
<td><strong>THE GOLIATH</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killens, John O.</td>
<td><strong>GREAT GITTIN' UP MORNING</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killens, John O.</td>
<td><strong>'STIPPI</strong></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killian, Lewis M.</td>
<td><strong>THE IMPOSSIBLE REVOLUTION</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Coretta S.</td>
<td><strong>MY LIFE WITH MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Helen H.</td>
<td><strong>WILLY</strong></td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Martin L., Jr. STRENGTH TO LOVE</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Martin L., Jr. STRIDE TOWARD FREEDOM</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Martin L., Jr. THE TRUMPET OF CONSCIENCE</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Martin L., Jr. WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Martin L., Jr. WHY WE CAN'T WAIT</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Woodie, ed. BLACK STIRITS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirby, Jack T. DARKNESS AT THE DAWNING</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissin, Eva, ed. STORIES IN BLACK AND WHITE</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klass, Morton and Hellman, Hal THE KINDS OF MANKIND</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Larry JIM BROWN: THE RUNNING BACK</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knebel, Fletcher TRESPASS</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Etheridge BLACK VOICES FROM PRISON</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Michael, adapt. IN CHAINS TO LOUISIANA</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Louis L. and Prewitt, Kenneth, eds. INSTITUTIONAL RACISM IN AMERICA</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kofsky, Frank BLACK NATIONALISM AND THE REVOLUTION IN MUSIC</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohl, Herbert R. 36 CHILDREN</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konigsburg, E.L. JENNIFER, HECATE, MACBETH, WILLIAM MCKINLEY AND ME, ELIZABETH</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konvitz, Hilton and Leskes, Theodore A CENTURY OF CIVIL RIGHTS</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosol, Jonathan DEATH AT AN EARLY AGE</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krementz, Jill SWEET PEA: A BLACK GIRL GROWING UP IN THE RURAL SOUTH</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kislov, Samuel THE NEGRO IN FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kugelmass, J. Alvin RALPH J. BUNCHE: FIGHTER FOR PEACE</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kunstler, William M. DEEP IN MY HEART</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurzman, Paul A., comp. THE MISSISSIPPI EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacy, Leslie A. RISE AND FALL OF A PROPER NEGRO</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ladner, Joyce A. TOMORROW'S TOMORROW: THE BLACK WOMAN</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landeck, Beatrice ECHOS OF AFRICA IN FOLK SONGS OF THE AMERICAS</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larson, Richard I HAVE A KIND OF FEAR</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecky, Robert S. BLACK MANIFESTO</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leckie, William H. BUFFALO SOLDIERS, A NARRATIVE OF THE NEGRO CAVALRY IN THE WEST</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ledbetter, Huddie LEADBELLY SONGBOOK</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Alfred M. and Humphrey, Norman D. RACE RIOT</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Don DON'T CRY, SCREAM</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Harper TO KILL A MOCKINGBIRD</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Irvin H. NEGRO MEDAL OF HONOR MEN</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, U.G. EMPLOYMENT OF ARMY TROOPS</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemelle, Tilden J. THE BLACK COLLEGE</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerner, Gerda, ed. BLACK WOMEN IN WHITE AMERICA</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A LEROI JONES (AMIRI BARAKA) BIBLIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester, Julius LONG JOURNEY HOME: STORIES FROM BLACK HISTORY</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester, Julius LOOK, WHITEY! BLACK POWER'S GON' GET YOUR MAMA!</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester, Julius TO BE A SLAVE</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Anthony PORTRAIT OF A DECADE</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Claude BENJAMIN BANNEKER: THE MAN WHO SAVED WASHINGTON</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Samella &amp; Waddy, Ruth G. BLACK ARTISTS ON ART</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexau, Joan M. ME DAY</td>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liebow, Elliot TALLY'S CORNER: A STUDY OF NEGRO STREET-CORNER MEN</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light, Ivan H. ETHNIC ENTERPRISE IN AMERICA</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, Charles E. BLACK MUSLIMS IN AMERICA</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lincoln, Charles E., ed. *IS ANYBODY LISTENING TO BLACK AMERICA* ........ 27
Lincoln, Charles E., ed. *MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.* .......................... 15
Lincoln, Charles E. *MY FACE IS BLACK* ........................................ 15
Lincoln, Charles E. *NEGRO PILGRIMAGE IN AMERICA* ......................... 80
Lincoln, Charles E. *SOUNDS OF THE STRUGGLE* ................................ 27
Lindentmeyer, Otto *BLACK AND BRAVE: THE BLACK SOLDIER IN AMERICA* ...... 102
Lindentmeyer, Otto *BLACK HISTORY* ............................................. 54
Lipsyte, Robert *THE CONTENDER* .................................................. 114
Liston, Robert *SLAVERY IN AMERICA. V.I. V.2* ................................. 114
Little, Malcolm *THE END OF WHITE WORLD SUPREMACY* ....................... 27
Littlejohn, David *BLACK ON WHITE* ............................................. 60
Litwack, Leon *NORTH OF SLAVERY* ............................................... 54
Locke, Alain, ed. *NEW NEGRO: AN INTERPRETATION* ............................ 60
Lockwood, Lee *CONVERSATION WITH ELDIDGE CLEAVER* ....................... 88
Logan, Frenise A. *THE NEGRO IN NORTH CAROLINA 1876–1894* ............. 78
Logan, Rayford W. *BEYOND OF THE NEGRO* ..................................... 54
Logan, Rayford W. *W.E.B. DUBOIS: A PROFILE* ................................ 88
Lokos, Lionel *HOUSE DIVIDED* ..................................................... 15
Lomax, Alan, ed. *3000 YEARS OF BLACK POETRY: AN ANTHOLOGY* ............. 70
Lomax, John A., comp. *AMERICAN BALLADS AND FOLK SONGS* ............... 64
Lomax, Louis E. *THE NEGRO REVOLT* ............................................ 27
Longsworth, Polly *I, CHARLOTTE FORLEN, BLACK AND FREE* ................. 102
Lord, Walter *THE PAST THAT WOULD NOT DIE* .................................. 35
Louis, Debbie *AND WE ARE NOT SAVED* ......................................... 28
Lovell, John, Jr. *BLACK SONG* ................................................... 64
Lowe, David *THE HEALING OF A NATION* ........................................ 75
Lynd, Staughton, ed. *NONVIOLENCE IN AMERICA* ................................ 54
McCall, Dan *THE EXAMPLE OF RICHARD WRIGHT* ................................ 60
McCarthy, Agnes *WORTH FIGHTING FOR* ........................................ 114
McClellan, Grant S., ed. *CIVIL RIGHTS* ......................................... 28
McCord, William and others *LIFE STYLES IN THE BLACK GHETTO* ............ 86
McCullers, Carson *CLOCK WITHOUT HANDS* ..................................... 44
McDougall, Harold *BLACK WOMAN* ................................................ 92
McDowell, Robert E., ed. *THIRD WORLD VOICES FOR CHILDREN* ............. 103
McElroy, Clifford D., Jr. *HOUSE WITH 100 LIGHTS* ............................. 103
McGovern, Ann *BLACK IS BEAUTIFUL* ........................................... 103
McKay, Claude *LONG WAY FROM HOME* .......................................... 60
McKissick, Floyd *THREE-FIFTHS OF A MAN* ..................................... 75
McManus, Edgar J. *A HISTORY OF NEGRO SLAVERY IN NEW YORK* .......... 83
McMeekin, Isabel M. *JOURNEY CAKE* ............................................. 103
McPherson, James A. *HUE AND CRY: SHORT STORIES* ........................... 44
McPherson, James M. *BLACKS IN AMERICA* ..................................... 4
McPherson, James M., ed. *NEGRO'S CIVIL WAR* ................................ 54
McPherson, James M. *STRUGGLE FOR EQUALITY* ................................ 54
Mae, Verta *VIBRATION COOKING* .................................................. 30
Mahoney, William *BLACK JACOB* ................................................ 44
Major, Clarence, ed. *THE BLACK POETRY* ..................................... 70
Major, Clarence *DICTIONARY OF AFRO-AMERICAN SLANG* ..................... 92
Major, Reginald *A PANTHER IS A BLACK CAT* ................................... 21
Malamud, Bernard *THE TENANTS* .................................................. 44
Malcolm X. and Haley, Alex *THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MALCOLM X* .......... 15
Malcolm X. *BY ANY MEANS NECESSARY: SPEECHES, INTERVIEWS, AND A LETTER* 37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm X.</td>
<td>MALCOLM X SPEAKS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manber, David</td>
<td>WIZARD OF TUSKEGEE</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannix, Daniel P.</td>
<td>BLACK CARGOES</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mano, D. Keith</td>
<td>HORN</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margolies, Edward</td>
<td>THE ART OF RICHARD WRIGHT</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margolies, Edward</td>
<td>NATIVE SONS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine, Gene</td>
<td>BLACK PANTHERS</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, F. Ray</td>
<td>LABOR IN THE SOUTH</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, F. Ray</td>
<td>THE NEGRO AND ORGANIZED LABOR</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marttin, Paul</td>
<td>COCOA BLADES</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Julian</td>
<td>WHY PEOPLE ARE DIFFERENT COLORS</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mays, Benjamin E.</td>
<td>BORN TO REBEL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mays, Willie</td>
<td>WILLIE MAYS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Herbert and Stock,</td>
<td>IRA ALDRIDGE</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildred</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mather, Melissa</td>
<td>ONE SUMMER IN BETWEEN</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means, Florence C.</td>
<td>REACH FOR A STAR</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means, Florence C.</td>
<td>TOLLIVER</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier, August</td>
<td>FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meier, August</td>
<td>NEGRO THOUGHT IN AMERICA, 1880-1915</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton</td>
<td>FREEDOM COMES TO MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton, ed.</td>
<td>IN THEIR OWN WORDS</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton</td>
<td>LANGSTON HUGHES: A BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton</td>
<td>SLAVERY</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton</td>
<td>THADDUS STEVENS AND THE FIGHT FOR NEGRO RIGHTS</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltzer, Milton and Meier,</td>
<td>TIME OF TRIAL, TIME OF HOPE</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendes, Helen</td>
<td>SOUL FOOD COOKING: AN AFRICAN LEGACY</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meriwether, Louise</td>
<td>DADDY WAS A NUMBER RUNNER</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meriwether, Louise</td>
<td>THE FREEDOM SHIP OF ROBERT SMALLS</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalfe, George R.</td>
<td>BLACK PROFILES</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalfe, George R.</td>
<td>UP FROM WITHIN: TODAY'S NEW BLACK LEADERS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micklish, Rita</td>
<td>SUGAR BEE</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millea, Thomas V.</td>
<td>Ghetto Fever</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Donald L.</td>
<td>AN ALBUM OF BLACK AMERICANS IN THE ARMED FORCES</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Elizabeth W., comp.</td>
<td>THE NEGRO IN AMERICA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Floyd</td>
<td>ANDDOOLO! THE BIOGRAPHY OF MATTHEW A. HENSON</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Loren</td>
<td>PETITIONERS</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, William R.</td>
<td>MARTIN LUTHER KING JR.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, George</td>
<td>BLOW MY BLUES AWAY</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, J. Paul, ed.</td>
<td>RACE RIOTS IN BLACK AND WHITE</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Lofton</td>
<td>BLACK DRAMA</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montejo, Esteban</td>
<td>THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A RUNAWAY SLAVE</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody, Anne</td>
<td>COMING OF AGE IN MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Archie and Leonard Pearl</td>
<td>ANY BOY CAN: THE ARCHIE MOORE STORY</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Gilbert</td>
<td>A SPECIAL RAGE</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Willie, ed.</td>
<td>THE SOUTH TODAY</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Willie</td>
<td>YAZOO: INTEGRATION IN A DEEP-SOUTHERN TOWN</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison, Toni</td>
<td>THE BLUEST EYE</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morsbach, Mabel</td>
<td>THE NEGRO IN AMERICAN LIFE</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Beatrice M., ed.</td>
<td>TODAY'S NEGRO VOICES</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Albert</td>
<td>OMNI-AMERICANS</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Albert</td>
<td>SOUTH TO A VERY OLD PLACE</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Murray, Michele  NELLIE CAMERON ............................................. 104
Murray, Pauli I.  DARK TESTAMENT AND OTHER POEMS ..................... 70
Muse, Benjamin  AMERICAN NEGRO REVOLUTION .............................. 28
Myers, Elisabeth  LANGSTON HUGHES: POET OF HIS PEOPLE ............... 104
Myrdal, Gunnar  AN AMERICAN DILEMMA .................................. 86
Nadelson, Regina  WHO IS ANGELA DAVIS? .................................. 16
Nagler, Barney  BROWN BOMBER: THE PILGRIMAGE OF JOE LOUIS ...... 16
NATIONAL MINORITY BUSINESS DIRECTORY, 1972 ......................... 120
Nearing, Scott  BLACK AMERICA ............................................. 75
Neary, John  JULIAN BOND: BLACK REBEL .................................. 16
NEGO IN AMERICAN HISTORY ................................................. 55
NEGRO POPULATION AS PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION, BY COUNTIES OF UNITED STATES, 1970 ........................................... 120
NEGRO POPULATION IN SELECTED PLACES AND SELECTED COUNTIES ...... 120
Nelson, Jack and Bass, Jack  THE ORANGEBURG MASSACRE ................. 90
Nelson, Truman  THE TORTURE OF MOTHERS ................................ 90
Nettl, Bruno  MUSIC IN PRIMITIVE CULTURE ................................ 65
Neugeboren, Jay  BIG MAN: A NOVEL ......................................... 45
Newby, Idus A.  CHALLENGE TO THE COURT ................................ 75
Newby, Idus A.  JIM CROW'S DEFENSE ....................................... 75
Newell, Hope  A CAP FOR MARY ELLIS ....................................... 104
Newman, Shirlee P.  MARIAN ANDERSON: LADY FROM PHILADELPHIA .... 104
Newton, Huey P.  TO DIE FOR THE PEOPLE ................................ 21
Nkrumah, Kwame  AFRICA MUST UNITE ....................................... 2
Nkrumah, Kwame  GHANA: THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF KWAME NKRUMAH .... 2
NO CRYSTAL STAIR: A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BLACK LITERATURE ............ 120
Nolen, Claude H.  THE NEGRO'S IMAGE IN THE SOUTH ...................... 75
Nordholt, Jan W.  PEOPLE THAT WALK IN DARKNESS ....................... 75
Norris, Gunilla B.  THE GOOD MORROW ....................................... 104
Nugent, John Peer  THE BLACK EAGLE ....................................... 17
Oates, Stephen B.  TO PURGE THIS LAND WITH BLOOD ....................... 17
O'Gorman, Ned  THE STOREFRONT .............................................. 35
Oliver, Paul  STORY OF THE BLUES ........................................... 65
Oliver, Roland A. and Fage, J.D.  SHORT HISTORY OF AFRICA ......... 2
Olmsted, Frederick L.  THE COTTON KINGDOM: A SELECTION ............... 55
ONE YEAR LATER ................................................................. 76
Orr, Jack  BLACK ATHLETE ..................................................... 89
Osofsky, Gilbert  THE BURDEN OF RACE .................................... 76
Osofsky, Gilbert  HARLEM ....................................................... 78
Osofsky, Gilbert, ed.  PUTTIN' ON OLE MASSA ................................. 83
Ottley, Roi  NEW WORLD A-COMIN: INSIDE BLACK AMERICA ............... 78
Ottley, Roi and Weatherby, William, eds  THE NEGRO IN NEW YORK .... 78
Owens, Jesse  BLACK THINK: MY LIFE AS A BLACK MAN AND WHITE MAN 17
Owens, Jesse and Neimark, P.G.  THE JESSE OWENS STORY ............... 104
Owens, Jesse with Paul Neimark  I HAVE CHANGED .......................... 17
Owens, William A.  LOOK TO THE RIVER ..................................... 45
Paige, Satchel and Lipman, David  MAYBE I'LL PITCH FOREVER .......... 89
Panetta, Leon E. and Gall, Peter  ERING US TOGETHER ..................... 28
Parks, Gordon  BORN BLACK .................................................... 76
Parks, Gordon  CHOICE OF WEAPONS ......................................... 17
Parks, Gordon  THE LEARNING TREE .......................................... 45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parris, Guichard and Lester Brooks BLACKS IN THE CITY</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Talcott and Clark, K.B. eds THE NEGRO AMERICAN</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Floyd VICTORY OVER MYSELF</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Lillie MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Lindsay, comp. BLACK THEATER</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, William L. THE MAN WHO CRIED GENOCIDE</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peare, Catherine O. MARY MCLEOD BETHUNE</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, R.W. ONLY THE BALL WAS WHITE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petry, Ann HARRIET TUBMAN</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petry, Ann MISS MURIEL AND OTHER STORIES</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew, Thomas F. PROFILE OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharr, R.D. THE BOOK OF NUMBERS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Ulrich B. AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinkney, Alphonose BLACK AMERICANS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piro, Richard BLACK FIDLER</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ploski, Harry A., ed. THE NEGRO ALMANAC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polite, Charlene THE FLAGELLANTS</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porambo, Ron NO CAUSE FOR INDICTMENT</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Dorothy, comp. EARLY NEGRO WRITING, 1760-1837</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Dorothy B., comp. THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, James A. MODERN NEGRO ART</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Judith BLACK CHILD, WHITE CHILD</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Adam C., Jr. ADAM BY ADAM</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, Edward MARTIN LUTHER KING</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor, Samuel THE YOUNG NEGRO IN AMERICA, 1960-1980</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdon, Eric BLACK COMPANY: THE STORY OF SUBCHASER 1264</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdy, James I AM ELLIJAH THRUSH</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarles, Benjamin BLACK ABOLITIONISTS</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarles, Benjamin NEGRO IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarles, Benjamin THE NEGRO IN THE CIVIL WAR</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACE RELATIONS IN THE USA, 1954-1968</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACISM AND AMERICAN EDUCATION</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radin, Paul and Sweeney, James J. AFRICAN FOLK TALES AND SCULPTURE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainwater, Lee BEHIND GHETTO WALLS</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainwater, Lee THE MOYNIHAN REPORT AND THE POLITICS OF CONTROVERSY</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, Dudley BLACK POETRY</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, Dudley, ed. THE BLACK POETS</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawley, James A. RACE AND POLITICS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reedon, William R. THE BLACK TEACHER AND THE DRAMATIC ARTS</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redding, Jay S. THE LONESOME ROAD</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redding, Jay S. NO DAY OF TRIUMPH</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redkey, Edwin S. BLACK EXODUS</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Ishmail NINETEEN NECROMANCIANS FROM NOW</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Ishmail YELLOW BACK RADIO BROKE-DOWN</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves, Donald NOTES OF A PROCESSED BROTHER</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimers, David M. WHITE PROTESTANTISM AND THE NEGRO</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuter, Edward B. AMERICAN RACE PROBLEM</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Kenneth G. LOUIS ARMSTRONG</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Ben GREAT AMERICAN NEGROES</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivelli, Pauline and Levin, Robert comps. THE BLACK GIANTS</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Bruce and Roberts, Nancy A WEEK IN ROBERT'S WORLD: THE SOUTH</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John S.</td>
<td>BLACK MUSIC OF TWO WORLDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robeson, Paul</td>
<td>HERE I STAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Eric</td>
<td>AFRICA: IMAGES AND REALITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Armstead L. and others, eds.</td>
<td>BLACK STUDIES IN THE UNIVERSITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Frank</td>
<td>MY LIFE IS BASEBALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Jackie</td>
<td>BASEBALL HAS DONE IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Jackie and Duckett, A.</td>
<td>BREAKTHROUGH TO THE BIG LEAGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Louis</td>
<td>ARTHUR ASHE, TENNIS CHAMPION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Rose</td>
<td>EAGLE IN THE AIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Sugar R.</td>
<td>SUGAR RAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodman, Bella</td>
<td>LIONS IN THE WAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Charlemas</td>
<td>BLACK TROUBADOUR: LANGSTON HUGHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Charlemas, comp.</td>
<td>CHRISTMAS GIF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Charlemas</td>
<td>FAMOUS AMERICAN NEGRO POETS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Charlemas</td>
<td>FAMOUS NEGRO ENTERTAINERS OF STAGE, SCREEN, AND TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Charlemas</td>
<td>THEY SHOWED THE WAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Willie L.</td>
<td>REHEARSAL FOR RECONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenbaum, Eileen</td>
<td>RONNIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, A.M., ed.</td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT, RACE AND POVERTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossi, Peter H., ed.</td>
<td>GHETTO REVOLTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowan, Carl T.</td>
<td>GO SOUTH TO SORROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe, Jeanne A.</td>
<td>AN ALBUM OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubin, Lillian B.</td>
<td>BUSING AND BACKLASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rublowsky, John</td>
<td>BLACK MUSIC IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rublowsky, John</td>
<td>MUSIC IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudeen, Kenneth</td>
<td>JACKIE ROBINSON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudeen, Kenneth</td>
<td>WILT CHAMBERLAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Bill</td>
<td>GO UP FOR GLORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Tony</td>
<td>BLACKS, WHITES AND BLUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rustin, Bayard</td>
<td>DOWN THE LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sackheim, Eric, comp.</td>
<td>THE BLUES LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sackler, Howard O.</td>
<td>THE GREAT WHITE HOPE, A PLAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagarin, Mary</td>
<td>JOHN BROWN RUSSWURM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salk, Ervin A., ed.</td>
<td>A LAYMAN'S GUIDE TO NEGRO HISTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample, Johnny</td>
<td>CONFESSIONS OF A DIRTY BALLPLAYER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandburg, Carl</td>
<td>THE CHICAGO RACE RiOTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandler, Bea</td>
<td>THE AFRICAN COOKBOOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanguinetti, Elise</td>
<td>MGBEE'S STATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauter, Van Gordon and Hines, Burleigh</td>
<td>NIGHTMARE IN DETROIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaflander, Gerald and Etzkowitz, Henry</td>
<td>Ghetto Crisis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schanche, Don A.</td>
<td>THE PANTHER PARADOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schechter, Betty</td>
<td>THE PEACEABLE REVOLUTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schechter, William</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF NEGRO HUMOR IN AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheiner, Seth</td>
<td>NEGRO MECCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiffman, Jack</td>
<td>UPTOWN: THE STORY OF HARLEM'S APOLLO THEATRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoener, Alon, ed.</td>
<td>HARLEM ON MY MIND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoor, Gene</td>
<td>ROY CAMPANELLA: MAN OF COURAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schraff, A.E.</td>
<td>BLACK COURAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuchter, Arnold</td>
<td>REPARATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuchter, Arnold</td>
<td>WHITE POWER, BLACK FREEDOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulberg, Budd</td>
<td>LOSER AND STILL CHAMPION: MUHAMMAD ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulberg, Budd, ed.</td>
<td>FROM THE ASHES: VOICES OF WATTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schulz, David A. COMING UP BLACK .............................................. 86
SCIENCE, MAN'S GREATEST ADVENTURE ........................................ 120
Scott, Emmett J. SCOTT'S OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO IN
THE WORLD WAR ................................................................. 62
Scott-Heron, Gil THE NIGGER FACTORY ........................................... 46
Seabrook, Isaac D. BEFORE AND AFTER ........................................... 81
Seder, John and Burrell, B.G. GETTING IT TOGETHER ......................... 24
Seelye, John THE KID ................................................................ 46
Selby, Earl and Selby, Miriam ODYSSEY: JOURNEY THROUGH BLACK AMERICA .. 18
Shade, William G., ed. SEVEN ON BLACK ........................................ 55
Shaw, Arnold WORLD OF SOUL ..................................................... 65
Shimne, Margaret ANCIENT AFRICAN KINGDOMS ................................. 2
Shotwell, Louisa R. ROOSEVELT GRADY ........................................... 106
SICKLE CELL ANEMIA ................................................................ 120
Silberman, Charles E. CRISIS IN BLACK AND WHITE ............................. 28
Silver, James W. MISSISSIPPI: THE CLOSED SOCIETY ......................... 79
Silvera, John D., ed. NEGRO IN WORLD WAR II ................................. 63
Singletony, Otis NEGRO MILITIA AND RECONSTRUCTION ..................... 63
Skolnick, Jerome H. THE POLITICS OF PROTEST .................................. 91
Sloan, Irving J. comp. and ed. BLACKS IN AMERICA, 1492-1970 ............... 55
Sloane, Irving THE SILVER CART .................................................. 106
Smith, Arthur L., ed. LANGUAGE, COMMUNICATION, AND RHETORIC IN BLACK
AMERICA .................................................................................. 89
Smith, H. Shelton IN HIS IMAGE, BUT ............................................. 80
Smith, Lillian KILLERS OF THE DREAM .......................................... 89
Smith, Lillian OUR FACES, OUR WORDS ......................................... 29
Sochen, June, ed. THE BLACK MAN AND THE AMERICAN DREAM ............ 77
Solberg, Gunard SHELLIA .............................................................. 46
Sorenson, Virginia AROUND THE CORNER ....................................... 107
Southern, Eileen THE MUSIC OF BLACK AMERICANS ............................ 66
Southern, Eileen, comp. and ed. READINGS IN BLACK AMERICAN MUSIC .... 66
Sowell, Thomas BLACK EDUCATION ................................................ 36
Spear, Allen H. BLACK CHICAGO ..................................................... 79
Spencer, Samuel R. BOOKER T. WASHINGTON AND THE NEGRO'S PLACE IN
AMERICAN LIFE .......................................................................... 18
Stampp, Kenneth H. ERA OF RECONSTRUCTION, 1865-1877 .................... 56
Stampp, Kenneth H. PECULIAR INSTITUTION ..................................... 83
Starke, Catherine J. BLACK PORTRAITURE IN AMERICAN FICTION ........... 61
Starobin, Robert S., ed. DENMARK VESSEY ........................................... 83
Stearns, Marshall and Stearns, Jean JAZZ DANCE ................................ 66
Sterling, Dorothy CAPTAIN OF THE PLANTER .................................... 107
Sterling, Dorothy FREEDOM TRAIN: THE STORY OF HARRIET TUBMAN ....... 116
Sterling, Dorothy LIFT EVERY VOICE .................................................. 116
Sterling, Dorothy THE MAKING OF AN AFRO-AMERICAN ....................... 117
Sterling, Dorothy MARY JANE ......................................................... 107
Sterling, Dorothy TEAR DOWN THE WALLS! ....................................... 107
Sterling, Philip FOUR TOOK FREEDOM ............................................. 107
Sterne, Emma G. HIS WAS THE VOICE: THE LIFE OF W.E.B. DUBoIS ........ 117
Sternsher, Bernard, ed. NEGRO IN DEPRESSION AND WAR .................. 56
Stevenson, Janet THE MONTGOMERY BUS BOYCOTT, DECEMBER, 1955 ....... 107
Stevenson, Janet SOLDIERS IN THE CIVIL RIGHTS WAR ....................... 107
Stoltzfus, Ben BLACK LAZARUS ...................................................... 46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tell It Like It Is</td>
<td>Stone, Chuck</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What Country Have I?</td>
<td>Storing, Herbert J.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Chicago Urban League</td>
<td>Strickland, Arvarh E.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Confessions of Nat Turner</td>
<td>Styron, William</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stranger at the Gates</td>
<td>Sugarman, Tracy</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the American Negro in the Great World War</td>
<td>Sweeney, W. Allison</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Star Shining: A Pictorial History of the</td>
<td>Swift, Hildegarde</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Negro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Political Economy of the Black Ghetto</td>
<td>Tabb, William K.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Pro-Slavery Crusade</td>
<td>Takaki, Ronald</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violence in the Black Imagination</td>
<td>Takaki, Ronald</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave and Citizen</td>
<td>Tannenbaum, Frank</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Dog Rinty</td>
<td>Tarry, Ellen</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Journey toMatcunie</td>
<td>Taylor, Robert L.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters to a Black Boy</td>
<td>Teague, Bob</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavery Attacked</td>
<td>Thomas, John L.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booker T. Washington</td>
<td>Thornbrough, Emma L.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Militant Journalist</td>
<td>Thornbrough, Emma L. T.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Historians: A Critique</td>
<td>Thorpe, Earl E.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Luminous Darkness</td>
<td>Thurman, Howard</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty and Discrimination</td>
<td>Thurow, Lester C.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Masks</td>
<td>Tischler, Nancy M.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim</td>
<td>Toback, James L.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cane</td>
<td>Toomer, Jean</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Biographical History of Blacks in America, From</td>
<td>Toppin, Edgar A.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1528</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Southampton Slave Revolt of 1831</td>
<td>Tragle, Henry I.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Radical Republicans</td>
<td>Trefoisse, Hans L.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lieutenant Lee of Beale Street</td>
<td>Tucker, David M.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Reflections on White Power</td>
<td>Tucker, Sterling</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Blacks Only</td>
<td>Tucker, Sterling</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Parks</td>
<td>Turk, Hodge</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What Mary Jo Wanted</td>
<td>Udry, Janice M.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock to the North Star</td>
<td>Ullman, Victor</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin R. Delaney</td>
<td>Ullman, Victor</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders</td>
<td>Vance, Samuel</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Courageous and the Proud</td>
<td>Van Dyke, Henry</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Piano</td>
<td>Van Peebles, Melvin</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Bear for the FBI</td>
<td>Vivian, C.T.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Power and the American Myth</td>
<td>Von Hoffman, Nicholas</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Notebook</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Fighting Men in United States History</td>
<td>Wakim, Edward</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jubilee</td>
<td>Walker, Margaret</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of the Cafeteria</td>
<td>Walker, Mary A.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Man</td>
<td>Wallace, Irving</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chickenbone Special</td>
<td>Wails, Dwayne E.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillie of Watts</td>
<td>Walter, Mildred P.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillie of Watts Takes a Giant Step</td>
<td>Walter, Mildred P.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Happy Ending and Day of Absence</td>
<td>Ward, Douglas T.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Navy and the Slaves</td>
<td>Ward, W. E.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Robert P.</td>
<td>SEGREGATION, THE INNER CONFLICT IN THE SOUTH</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Robert</td>
<td>WHO SPEAKS FOR THE NEGRO?</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, Booker T.</td>
<td>UP FROM SLAVERY</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waskow, Arthur I.</td>
<td>FROM RACE RIOT TO SIT-IN, 1919 AND THE 1960's</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, Mel, ed.</td>
<td>TO BE A BLACK WOMAN:</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watters, Pat</td>
<td>CLIMBING JACOB'S LADDER</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watters, Pat</td>
<td>DOWN TO NOW</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE CHARGE GENOCIDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaver, Robert C.</td>
<td>THE URBAN COMPLEX</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Constance</td>
<td>RICHARD WRIGHT: A BIOGRAPHY</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks, Kent M.</td>
<td>ADAM CLAYTON POWELL AND THE SUPREME COURT</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, Allen, ed.</td>
<td>AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisbord, Robert C.</td>
<td>BITTERSWEET ENCOUNTER</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsch, Erwin K.</td>
<td>NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wettner, Charles</td>
<td>SOUTHERNER</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welty, Eudora</td>
<td>ONE TIME, ONE PLACE</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Richard</td>
<td>BACK TO AFRICA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyl, Nathaniel</td>
<td>AMERICAN STATESMEN ON SLAVERY AND THE NEGRO</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Walter</td>
<td>A MAN CALLED WHITE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Walter F.</td>
<td>ROPE AND FAGGOT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, William L.</td>
<td>LOST BOUNDARIES</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitman, Maxwell</td>
<td>A CENTURY OF FICTION BY AMERICAN NEGROES: 1853-1952</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitmore, Terry</td>
<td>MEMPHIS, MAM, SWEDEN</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittemore, L.H.</td>
<td>TOGETHER</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitten, Norman E., ed.</td>
<td>AFRO-AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilens, Ted and Weatherly, Tom, eds.</td>
<td>NATURAL PROCESS</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Sylvia</td>
<td>CALE: A NOVEL</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John A.</td>
<td>BEYOND THE ANGRY BLACK</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John A.</td>
<td>THE KING GOD DIDN'T SAVE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John A.</td>
<td>MAN WHO CRIED I AM</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John A.</td>
<td>THE MOST NATIVE OF SONS</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John A.</td>
<td>SONS OF DARKNESS, SONS OF LIGHT</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Roger M.</td>
<td>THE BONDS: AN AMERICAN FAMILY</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Joel</td>
<td>AFTER SLAVERY</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wills, Garry</td>
<td>THE SECOND CIVIL WAR</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmer, Valerie</td>
<td>JAZZ PEOPLE</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmore, Gayraud S.</td>
<td>BLACK RELIGION AND BLACK RADICALISM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Ellen G. coll. and adapt.</td>
<td>A WEST AFRICAN COOK BOOK</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Joseph T.</td>
<td>BLACK PHALARK</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wish, Harvey, ed.</td>
<td>THE NEGRO SINCE EMANCIPATION</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wish, Harvey, ed.</td>
<td>SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, Miles</td>
<td>LUNCH AT THE FIVE AND TEN</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolseley, Roland E.</td>
<td>THE BLACK PRESS, USA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolters, Raymond</td>
<td>NEGROES AND THE GREAT DEPRESSION</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Forrest G.</td>
<td>BLACK SCARE</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodson, Carter G.</td>
<td>THE NEGRO IN OUR HISTORY</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, C. Vann</td>
<td>STRANGE CAREER OF JIM CROW</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worrall, Stanton and Fenderson, L.</td>
<td>MANY SHADIES OF BLACK</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Nathan</td>
<td>BLACK POWER AND URBAN UNREST</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Nathan</td>
<td>LET'S WORK TOGETHER</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Nathan</td>
<td>READY TO RIOT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Richard</td>
<td>BLACK BOY: A RECORD OF CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wright, Richard  LAWD TODAY ........................................... 48
Wright, Richard  NATIVE SON ........................................... 48
Wright, Richard  TWELVE MILLION BLACK VOICES ..................... 87
Wright, Richard  WHITE MAN, LISTEN! ................................ 78
Wynes, Charles E.  NEGRO IN THE SOUTH SINCE 1865 ................. 56
Yates, Elizabeth  AMOS FORTUNE: FREE MAN ......................... 108
Yates, Elizabeth  PURDENCE CRANDALL: WOMAN OF COURAGE .. 109
Yetman, Norman K., ed.  VOICES FROM SLAVERY ..................... 20
Yinger, John M.  A MINORITY GROUP IN AMERICAN SOCIETY .... 81
Young, A.S.  NEGRO FIRSTS IN SPORTS ................................ 20
Young, Margaret B.  BLACK AMERICAN LEADERS .................... 109
Young, Whitney M., Jr.  BEYOND RACISM ............................. 78
Young, Whitney M., Jr.  TO BE EQUAL ................................ 78
Zilversmit, Arthur  THE FIRST EMANCIPATION ....................... 84
Zinn, Howard  SNCC: THE NEW ABOLITIONISTS ....................... 67

DAVID C. JONES, General, USAF
Commander in Chief

WALTER N. HESS, Colonel, USAF
Director of Administration
1 December 1972

X DISTRIBUTION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDO</td>
<td>HQ TASCOM, LIBRARY BRANCH, APO 09058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>HQ AFLC/DPSRL, WRIGHT PATTERSON AFB OH 45433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>HQ ADC/DPSRL, ENT AFB COL 80902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td>HQ AFAFC/DPSRL, 3800 YORK ST, DENVER CO 80205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>HQ AFCS/DPSRL, SCOTT AFB IL 62225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>HQ MAC/DPSRL, SCOTT AFB IL 62225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>AIR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, MAXWELL AFB AL 36112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>HQ COMD/DPSRL, BOLLING AFB DC 20332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td>HQ AFSC/DPSRL, ANDREWS AFB WASH DC 20331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>HQ SAC/DPSRL, OFFUTT AFB NE 68113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011</td>
<td>HQ TAC/DPSRL, LANGLEY AFB VA 23365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>HQ USAFSS/DPSRL, SAN ANTONIO TX 78423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td>USAFA LIBRARY, USAF ACADEMY CO 80840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4032</td>
<td>HQ AFRES/DPSRL, ROBINS AFB GA 31093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4068</td>
<td>APHFC/DPMSBS1, RANDOLPH AFB TX 78148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5005</td>
<td>HQ AL/DPSRL, APO 98742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010</td>
<td>HQ PACAF/DPSRL, APO SAN FRAN 96553</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>